

## NATIONAL QUALITY FORUM

+ + + + +

## RESOURCE USE STEERING COMMITTEE

+ + + + +

TUESDAY  
AUGUST 30, 2011

+ + + + +

The Steering Committee met, at the Venable LLP Conference Center, 575 7th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., at 9:00 a.m., Bruce Steinwald and Tom Rosenthal, Co-Chairs, presiding.

## PRESENT:

THOMAS ROSENTHAL, MD, Co-chair  
 BRUCE STEINWALD, MBA, Co-chair  
 PAUL BARNETT, PhD, VA Palo Alto Health Care System  
 JACK BOWHAN, Wisconsin Collaborative for Healthcare Quality  
 JEPHTHA CURTIS, MD, FACC, Yale University School of Medicine\*  
 KURTIS ELWARD, MD, MPH, FAAFP, Family Medicine of Albemarle  
 LISA GRABERT, MPH, American Hospital Association  
 ETHAN HALM, MD, MPH, University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center\*  
 THOMAS LEE, MD, Partners HealthCare System, Inc.  
 JACK NEEDLEMAN, PhD, FAAN, University of California, Los Angeles School of Public Health  
 DORIS PETER, PhD, Consumers Union\*  
 STEVE PHILLIPS, MPA, Ortho-McNeill-Janssen Pharmaceutical, Inc.  
 DAVID REDFEARN, PhD, WellPoint

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

BARBARA RUDOLPH, PhD, MSSW, The Leapfrog Group  
JOSEPH STEPHANSKY, PhD, Michigan Health and  
Hospital Association

JAMES WEINSTEIN, DO, MSc, The Dartmouth  
Institute for Health Policy; Dartmouth-Hitch  
Clinic\*

DOLORES YANAGIHARA, MPH, Integrated Healthcare  
Association

NQF STAFF:

CARLOS ALZOLA, Consultant\*

TAROON AMIN

HELEN BURSTIN, MD, MPH

LAURALEI DORIAN

SARAH FANTA

SALLY TURBYVILLE, MS, Consultant

ASHLIE WILBON

ALSO PRESENT:

DAN DUNN, PhD, Ingenix

BEN HAMLIN, MPH, NCQA

TOM LYNN, Ingenix

JANET MAURER, MD, MBA

KIMBERLY RITTEN, HealthPartners

PATRICIA SINNOTT, PT, PhD, MPH, VA Health

CHERI ZIELINSKI, Ingenix

\* Participating by teleconference

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

## C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Call to Order and Opening Remarks Ashlie Wilbon, RN, MPH Senior Project Manager	5
Introductions	6
Project Overview/Recap of Work to Date	13
Ingenix Costing Discussion	15
Measure 1603 ETG-Based Hip Fracture Cost-of-Care Measure (Ingenix)	76
Measure 1609 ETG-Based Hip/Knee Replacement Cost-of-Care Measure (Ingenix)	126
NQF Member/Public Comment	199
Measure 1611 ETG-Based Pneumonia Cost-of-Care Measure (Ingenix)	202
Measure 1605 ETG-Based Asthma Cost-of-Care Measure (Ingenix)	263
Measure 1608 ETG-Based Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD) Cost-of-Care Measure (Ingenix)	306
Discussion on Consistent Treatment of Ingenix Measures	328
Measure 1560 Relative Resource Use for People with Asthma (NCQA)	339
Measure 1561	388

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

Relative Resource Use for People with  
COPD (NCQA)

NQF Member/Public Comment

414

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 *P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S*

2 *9:10 a.m.*

3 *MS. WILBON: So, good morning,*  
4 *everyone. Thank you for coming. We=re glad*  
5 *to see everyone back again and that we didn=t*  
6 *scare everyone away from the last meeting.*  
7 *And again, it=s summertime, so glad that you*  
8 *guys were able to make it down.*

9 *This is the second and final*  
10 *Steering Committee meeting for this project.*  
11 *So, we are going to be looking for some of*  
12 *your insights on day two to kind of wrap*  
13 *things up and input on how we can move forward*  
14 *to the next steps.*

15 *For this morning, we are going to*  
16 *start again with brief kind of introductory*  
17 *slides to get everyone started.*

18 *We will start with a brief*  
19 *introduction of everyone for the record, so*  
20 *that we have an idea of who is in the room and*  
21 *who is on the phone.*

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           A couple of other housekeeping  
2 items. I think everyone has been in this  
3 building before, but restrooms are outside to  
4 the front lobby area and then over to the  
5 right.

6           Everyone, if you have a laptop, we  
7 do have thumb drives with electronic versions  
8 of all the documents we have sent. I think a  
9 lot of you have them from email, but we also  
10 have it on a thumb drive, if you need it. You  
11 have a folder of documents we will referring  
12 to throughout the two days.

13           And I think that=s it. So, let=s  
14 start with some introductions from around the  
15 room and on the phone. Let=s start with Steve  
16 at the end of the table.

17           MR. PHILLIPS: Yes. Hi. Steve  
18 Phillips with Johnson & Johnson, and I don=t  
19 have any conflicts to declare.

20           MS. WILBON: Actually, we don=t  
21 have to do conflicts this time.

22           MR. PHILLIPS: Oh, okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MS. WILBON:    You're ahead of the  
2 game, but we don't need it this time. So,  
3 great.

4                   MR. PHILLIPS:    Okay.

5                   MS. WILBON:    We've done it so many  
6 times at this point; we just didn't need to do  
7 it again.

8                   DR. BARNETT:     I'm Paul Barnett.  
9 I'm with the Health Economics Resource Center  
10 in the Department of Veterans Affairs.

11                   DR. STEPHANSKY:   Joe Stephansky.  
12 I'm with the Michigan Health and Hospital  
13 Association.

14                   DR. RUDOLPH:     Barb Rudolph. I  
15 represent the Leapfrog Group and the National  
16 Association of Health Data Organizations.

17                   MR. BOWHAN:      I'm Jack Bowhan,  
18 Wisconsin Collaborative for Healthcare  
19 Quality.

20                   DR. REDFEARN:     David Redfearn,  
21 WellPoint.

22                   DR. BURSTIN:     Helen Burstin, NQF.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR STEINWALD: Bruce  
2 Steinwald. I=m an independent consultant and  
3 not so recently anymore with the Government  
4 Accountability Office.

5 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Tom  
6 Rosenthal. I=m the Chief Medical Officer at  
7 UCLA in Los Angeles.

8 MS. WILBON: Ashlie Wilbon, Senior  
9 Project Manager for NQF.

10 MR. AMIN: Taroan Amin, Senior  
11 Director, NQF.

12 MS. TURBYVILLE: I=m Sally  
13 Turbyville with Impact International.

14 MS. FANTA: Hi. Sarah Fanta,  
15 Project Analyst with NQF.

16 MS. DORIAN: Lauralei Dorian,  
17 Project Manager, NQF.

18 MS. YANAGIHARA: Hello. I=m  
19 Dolores Yanagihara with the Integrated  
20 Healthcare Association in California.

21 MS. GRABERT: Lisa Grabert,  
22 American Hospital Association.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. LEE: Thomas Lee from Partners  
2 Healthcare and Harvard Medical School.

3 DR. NEEDLEMAN: Jack Needleman  
4 from the UCLA School of Public Health and the  
5 UCLA Patient Safety Institute.

6 MS. WILBON: Thank you.

7 Helen, did you want to give a  
8 brief introduction?

9 DR. BURSTIN: I want to add my  
10 welcome. Sorry, she asked me if I wanted to  
11 say hello just as my mouth was full of some  
12 very yummy yogurt and granola, which I don=t  
13 think is actually very low fat or low sugar,  
14 as I tasted it.

15 (Laughter.)

16 If children would like it, that=s  
17 not a good sign. It kind of tastes like Trix  
18 kind of cereal yogurt.

19 Anyway, welcome.

20 Are there any other Members?

21 Okay.

22 So, anyway, just welcome.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           For those of you who have seen it,  
2 and I didn't see it posted yet this morning,  
3 the first phase report should be posted today.

4           I read it last week. I thought it was just a  
5 phenomenal piece of work. I thought the team  
6 did a great job. You guys did a great job.  
7 It just really summarized the issues. It  
8 crystallized it so well.

9           Some of you probably saw that  
10 demos were announced last week for CMMI, the  
11 various payment demos. And there was this  
12 question that arose about, well, is NQF on-  
13 track to really help with some of the payment  
14 measures that they are going to need there?  
15 And it was sort of an interesting issue.

16           I think we are starting down that  
17 path, but at the same time it is very obvious  
18 from reading that report that we really need  
19 those demos to actually help us understand  
20 what the standardized measures should be. So,  
21 I think, as we always thought, this is a great  
22 opportunity for learning. Hopefully, it is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 sort of the first phase of this work, but by  
2 no means the end.

3 So, thank you for all your  
4 insights. I thought it was just a great piece  
5 of work, really well-written. I think we have  
6 learned a lot with your help. Thank you.

7 MS. WILBON: And we will go back  
8 to introductions of people on the phone.  
9 Sorry, I skipped over you.

10 Tom, if we could have the people,  
11 I guess, on the speakers= line and then move  
12 over to the participants= line for people to  
13 introduce themselves?

14 THE OPERATOR: All lines are open.  
15 We do have Cheri Zielinski.

16 MS. ZIELINSKI: Hi. Cheri  
17 Zielinski with Ingenix. I'm happy to be here.  
18 Thanks for having us.

19 THE OPERATOR: Another speaker is  
20 Jeptha Curtis.

21 DR. CURTIS: Hi. Jeptha Curtis  
22 from Yale.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1                   *THE OPERATOR:           And another*  
2 *speaker, Tom Lynn.*

3                   *MR. LYNN:       Yes, Tom Lynn from*  
4 *Ingenix.*

5                   *THE OPERATOR:   And we do have a*  
6 *participant from HealthPartners.*

7                   *MS. RITTIN:     Yes. Hi. This is*  
8 *Kim Ritten from HealthPartners.*

9                   *THE OPERATOR:   And that is your*  
10 *on-the-phone audience.*

11                   *MS. WILBON:    Okay. Thank you.*

12                   *So, we are going to actually just*  
13 *jump right into the slides for today. We are*  
14 *going to do a very just kind of brief*  
15 *introduction.*

16                   *Today we are going to start out*  
17 *with a discussion on the Ingenix measures.*  
18 *There were some changes in their*  
19 *specifications through this last kind of*  
20 *developer measure update phase that we do*  
21 *after each of the meetings. So, we will brief*  
22 *everyone on that and then have a discussion on*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1     *that.*

2             *And then, we will move right into*  
3 *the evaluation and final recommendations for*  
4 *the seven remaining measures that are from the*  
5 *Pulmonary and Bone Joint TAPs.*

6             *And then, day two will be*  
7 *-- hopefully, by today, we will finish all the*  
8 *measure review stuff, and then, by day two, we*  
9 *will move into some of the more kind of*  
10 *reflection on evaluating the measures and kind*  
11 *of next steps on how we might move forward*  
12 *with some future efforts.*

13             *So, that is our agenda for the*  
14 *next two days.*

15             *Just a quick project update. As*  
16 *Helen already said, we did post the draft*  
17 *report for the Cycle 1 measures for public and*  
18 *member comment, starting today, and that goes*  
19 *through September 28th. Included in that*  
20 *report are these four measures: the two*  
21 *HealthPartners measures, the total resource*  
22 *use and total cost of care, and then the two*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1     *measures from NCQA for diabetes and*  
2     *cardiovascular conditions.*

3             *So, because of this discussion for*  
4     *the Ingenix measures, we are holding those*  
5     *measures off for the Cycle 2 report until we*  
6     *can kind of make sure we have resolved all of*  
7     *those issues. And as you know, all the TAP*  
8     *meetings have been complete.*

9             *I won=t spend time on this, but*  
10     *you have this packet of slides in your*  
11     *folders, if you want to kind of look at where*  
12     *we are with the timelines for both cycles of*  
13     *measure review.*

14             *And we are going to just kind of*  
15     *jump right in this morning and talk about the*  
16     *kind of latest development with the Ingenix*  
17     *measures.*

18             *So, as I mentioned, as we were*  
19     *going through this process, obviously, it was*  
20     *a learning process for us all. If you recall,*  
21     *when you evaluated the HealthPartners measure*  
22     *way back in the beginning, I think we started*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that conversation on the phone some time ago,  
2 and there were two costing approaches that  
3 were proposed in the measure for both  
4 standardized cost and for actual prices. The  
5 Committee felt at that time that those two  
6 costing approaches should be split out of the  
7 measure, and two separate, individual measures  
8 should be submitted from HealthPartners. So,  
9 they did that. You evaluated both measures  
10 independently, one for actual prices and then  
11 one for standardized prices.

12 What we didn't realize at the time  
13 is that Ingenix had a very similar approach in  
14 their measure, but we didn't actually catch  
15 onto that fact until much later in the  
16 process, which was, I think with all the  
17 measure review and all the meetings that we  
18 had, it took us a while to kind of catch onto  
19 that, until we actually had this kind of  
20 quality check, and going back through our  
21 process to make sure we were being consistent.

22 What we did is we went back to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1     *Ingenix, brought it to their attention, and*  
2     *gave them the same option that we did for*  
3     *HealthPartners, which was to either pick one*  
4     *methodology that you apply to all your*  
5     *measures for either standardized pricing or*  
6     *actual cost or split each of their measures*  
7     *into two measures.*

8             *And what they decided to do was to*  
9     *apply actual cost to all their measures. What*  
10    *that means is, for the four measures that you*  
11    *already voted on, those measures were voted on*  
12    *having both costing approaches in the measure.*

13            *So, we just kind of wanted (a) to*  
14    *bring that to your attention. Two, since they*  
15    *have now applied the single approach, to*  
16    *determine from everyone here whether or not*  
17    *you believe that that fundamentally or*  
18    *inherently changes the measure and whether or*  
19    *not you think that requires more discussion or*  
20    *how you would like to move forward on that.*

21            *So, I will kind of let Tom and*  
22    *Bruce take that over.*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: So, Ashlie,  
2 what are our options in relationship to the  
3 question? So, the problem, to the extent that  
4 there is one, is that Ingenix did not specify  
5 the two costing methodologies, and we voted on  
6 all four of them with that being the case?

7 MS. WILBON: Right, with an  
8 Aeither/or@.

9 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: With an  
10 Aeither/or@. Whereas, NQF had insisted that  
11 the other submitters clarify. So, what are  
12 our options as a Committee in relationship to  
13 this?

14 MS. WILBON: So, the options would  
15 be, if you guys feel that them changing their  
16 costing approach to actual prices only does  
17 not change the measure, and that your votes  
18 would still be the same on that measure, now  
19 knowing that it only has one costing approach,  
20 a single costing approach, then that=s it. We  
21 would just say the Committee does not feel  
22 that that intrinsically changes the measure,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and the votes would stand.

2 If you do feel that it changes the  
3 measure, and that your vote on the measure or  
4 your kind of ratings on the measure might  
5 change, then we would have you guys revote on  
6 the measure today, on those four measures.

7 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: So, does  
8 everybody understand the problem and the  
9 options available to us as a group? Because  
10 we should at least clarify the question before  
11 we discuss it. Everybody get the question?

12 Barbara?

13 DR. RUDOLPH: So, will our prior  
14 vote then be eliminated if we choose to?

15 MS. WILBON: Yes.

16 DR. RUDOLPH: And with that, then,  
17 for the end-users, if they use standardized  
18 pricing, they would not be following the NQF  
19 endorsement?

20 MS. WILBON: Right.

21 DR. RUDOLPH: Is that correct?

22 MS. WILBON: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RUDOLPH: Okay.

2 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: So, they  
3 switched from giving the option of a  
4 standardized price or the actual to submitting  
5 them with only the actual prices? So, if it  
6 was a total PMPM -- or what were the four  
7 measures again? Let=s again be sure that  
8 we=re --

9 MS. WILBON: I know the slide is a  
10 little bit smaller because we had two screens.

11 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: It=s hard to  
12 see from out there.

13 MS. WILBON: But it is the 1591,  
14 which is the ETG-based, non-condition-  
15 specific, and they are all now cost-of-care  
16 measures. And 1591 was an ETG-based CHF,  
17 cost-of-care; 1595 is ETG-based diabetes, and,  
18 then, 1594 is ETG-based coronary artery  
19 disease.

20 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: So, if we  
21 took coronary artery disease, for example,  
22 then, with actual pricing, if it was, say,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 *Massachusetts versus Minnesota, the cost of*  
2 *care would be \$8,000 per person in*  
3 *Massachusetts and \$7,000 per person in*  
4 *Minnesota versus some standardized pricing*  
5 *that said it was really a bread basket of*  
6 *utilization. So, it is utilization versus*  
7 *dollars.*

8 *Tom?*

9 *DR. LEE: So, my assumption is*  
10 *that they will have no way of dealing with*  
11 *risk-sharing-type contracts, which are*  
12 *becoming very common in Massachusetts, 50/50*  
13 *risk-sharing, that it will simply overwhelm*  
14 *the methodology and be not very useful.*

15 *I mean, if that is true, then I*  
16 *think that is a problem because I think that*  
17 *at the end of the day we want to help people*  
18 *understand when they are utilizing more than*  
19 *other folks, even if they are in a risk-*  
20 *sharing arrangement.*

21 *DR. REDFEARN: I have to confess*  
22 *that I must have missed something because I*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 can=t change my vote because my assumption was  
2 they were using real prices all the way along.

3 And I recall we had a lot of  
4 discussion about the issue of are real prices  
5 comparable across geographies. We discussed  
6 that at length in part of our evaluation. I  
7 don=t remember the synthetic pricing at all.  
8 I=m sorry, I must have missed something --

9 MS. WILBON: That was in relation  
10 to the HealthPartners measure. So, the  
11 HealthPartners total cost measure is the one  
12 that we discussed at the last in-person  
13 meeting, but it wasn=t brought up in the  
14 context of the Ingenix measure. So, that is  
15 one of the reasons why we wanted to bring it  
16 to your attention, because of that in the  
17 context of that discussion that you had.

18 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Yes, I have  
19 to confess, David, my recollection of the  
20 Ingenix measures was I thought they were  
21 standardized prices.

22 (Laughter.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           *Hence, the confusion and, hence,*  
2 *the question.*

3           *Because, frankly, if we were going*  
4 *to be completely consistent as a group, then*  
5 *we would say, well, we voted to accept these*  
6 *with either costing methodology, one could*  
7 *argue that, well, we assumed this one was*  
8 *okay, so why would we need to revote? And in*  
9 *my head, the only reason potentially to revote*  
10 *was the notion that there might have been some*  
11 *confusion. And in my head, I thought all the*  
12 *Ingenix ones, in fact, had standardized*  
13 *pricing and did not have the option of dollar*  
14 *pricing.*

15           *And in relationship to the*  
16 *HealthPartners one where we had a pretty*  
17 *extensive debate about whether dollars were*  
18 *okay, making comparison to the efficiency*  
19 *opened a question because, well, the question,*  
20 *as Tom it, is it really efficient if, in fact,*  
21 *you haven=t accounted for wages, for example?*

22           *And how would you, then, fairly compare*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 *Minnesota with Massachusetts, or whatever?*

2 *Jack?*

3 *DR. NEEDLEMAN: Yes, the basic*  
4 *thrust of the conversation we had about*  
5 *standardized pricing versus actual prices or*  
6 *actual payments, because it wasn't what was*  
7 *charged, it was what was paid that went into*  
8 *the estimate of resources, is that each*  
9 *measure provided some information of value.*  
10 *And depending upon what your use was going to*  
11 *be, standardized might be more useful than*  
12 *actual revenues received for services, while*  
13 *in other cases the actual revenues received*  
14 *would be a more useful measure.*

15 *So, I actually like the option of*  
16 *having both, and not necessarily in the*  
17 *measure definition. But if I were an Ingenix*  
18 *client, I would be wanting to receive my data*  
19 *both ways.*

20 *And so, one of my questions is*  
21 *whether Ingenix plans to continue to offer the*  
22 *standardized pricing if that is not the*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 *endorsed measure basis for estimating*  
2 *resources.*

3 *CO-CHAIR STEINWALD: Maybe since*  
4 *we have two Ingenix people, can you respond to*  
5 *that question?*

6 *MR. LYNN: Sure.*

7 *DR. DUNN: Hey, Tom, I=m here as*  
8 *well.*

9 *MR. LYNN: Oh, sorry, Dan.*

10 *DR. DUNN: Why don=t I take it?*  
11 *This is Dan.*

12 *MR. LYNN: Yes, please.*

13 *DR. DUNN: Yes, Jack=s point I*  
14 *think was right on. Our customers in many*  
15 *ways would like to see it both ways. One is*  
16 *where standard pricing is enforced. I think*  
17 *as someone noted, it has become a weighted*  
18 *utilization approach. It removes differences*  
19 *between hospital contracts or fee schedules,*  
20 *different parts of the state.*

21 *And then, to the point of the*  
22 *actual amounts, which may reflect in some*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 cases decisions on which hospitals to use or  
2 which center to go to for an MRI, or whatever.

3 That is part of decision. It is part of the  
4 dollars spent on healthcare.

5 We have offered an option. Again  
6 our measures are used even outside of the real  
7 timing afforded the customer using either  
8 approach. I think there is value in both. To  
9 be honest, in the majority of the cases where  
10 these measures are using physician  
11 measurement, it is usually within a market or  
12 a state even with actual prices.

13 Standard pricing is much more in  
14 some ways the atypical case, at least in  
15 practice right now. It is usually used where  
16 you have something like Wisconsin where there  
17 is a data aggregation.

18 And one of the reasons they  
19 removed the real prices is because of the  
20 confidentiality, same thing with NCQA and RRU  
21 measures. One of the main drivers of moving  
22 to standard prices was, in fact, the fee

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 *schedule of the data submitted, and then,*  
2 *also, obviously, the way they were doing*  
3 *comparisons across those states, across health*  
4 *plans. So, there was a need to equalize*  
5 *pricing.*

6 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: So, could I*  
7 *pose the question to Ingenix maybe slightly*  
8 *differently? Is it the proprietary nature of*  
9 *the prices that cause you to put the measure*  
10 *forward as a dollar-only proposal as opposed*  
11 *to a standardized pricing proposal? Or is*  
12 *there some other reason why you selected the*  
13 *one that you selected?*

14 *DR. DUNN: To be honest, it is*  
15 *actually was, given the amount of time*  
16 *involved, it would have taken us to put all*  
17 *the standard pricing logic in tables into a*  
18 *format that was acceptable for NQF. That was*  
19 *the main driver there. In the future, if we*  
20 *have the opportunity and time, we would be*  
21 *happy to submit the standardized pricing*  
22 *approach.*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1                   CO-CHAIR STEINWALD:     So, it was  
2     *basically to simplify your life and submit one*  
3     *measure that you felt reasonably good about,*  
4     *and it is very separate from your business*  
5     *model that enables clients to select which*  
6     *kind of pricing methodology, or both, to suit*  
7     *their own needs? So, it was a really separate*  
8     *decision of what to submit to NQF, based on a*  
9     *different set of criteria than what you are*  
10    *offering to your clients?*

11                  DR. DUNN:     Right.     So, maybe to  
12    *summarize, our preference is to provide*  
13    *flexibility to the customers because in many*  
14    *ways the standard pricing is an important*  
15    *part of the measure, to use this standard*  
16    *pricing. But the clinical methodology is the*  
17    *same whether you use actual prices or for*  
18    *standard prices. So, that flexibility I think*  
19    *was always in our minds.*

20                  But given the change in preference  
21    *of NQF, if we are going to support standard*  
22    *pricing in the measure, to include that part*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the methodology. And again, given timing  
2 and our ability to pull that together quickly,  
3 that is why we chose to submit based on the  
4 actual prices, actual cost.

5 So, did I answer the question?

6 DR. STEPHANSKY: Well, I am more  
7 puzzled than ever in terms of us endorsing a  
8 set of measures or a measure set where it is  
9 not the way that it would be used in practice.

10 I am wondering, do we really need to separate  
11 these out like we did for HealthPartners? Or  
12 can we go ahead as we started before?

13 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Well, I think  
14 they are submitting it now as prices only.  
15 So, we will have to vote to either -- I think  
16 we will have to sort of make a judgment as to  
17 whether or not -- we can pose the question one  
18 of two ways. We are going to revote de novo  
19 on the overall acceptability of the measure or  
20 we can vote to affirm our prior decision that,  
21 if it had both methodologies, that we are  
22 reaffirming our prior decision to accept it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1           I think, either way, we are going  
2 to be determining whether or not we believe  
3 the measure as submitted now is acceptable as  
4 an endorsed measure. And it is only as it is,  
5 and it doesn't matter what they offer their  
6 customers. It's interesting, but it doesn't  
7 matter what they offer their customers.

8           MS. WILBON: So, Joe, to kind of  
9 piggyback on your question, even if we did  
10 decide to go back to Aeither/or@, they would  
11 still have to specify their standardized --  
12 even in the original submission, if you recall  
13 back to like the NCQA measures and the  
14 HealthPartners, they actually specified what  
15 their standardized pricing approach was. They  
16 gave access to standardized pricing tables.  
17 So, that work would still be required on  
18 behalf of Ingenix to specify that in the  
19 measure.

20           CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Is there  
21 further discussion? I don't want to belabor  
22 the point, but perhaps, Jack, you could give

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the 25-word or the two-minute version of why  
2 the prices are a good measure nationally,  
3 because, again, this is a national measure,  
4 not a local measure or a regional measure.  
5 This is a national measure.

6 And, Tom, you could perhaps give  
7 the two-minute version of your concerns about  
8 not factoring prices and the potential  
9 problems of holding providers accountable for  
10 factors over which they have absolutely no  
11 control.

12 So, maybe we could just do that  
13 for two minutes, and then we could call the  
14 question.

15 DR. NEEDLEMAN: So, part of the  
16 reason, I think there are two fundamental  
17 reasons why a price-based measure is a  
18 reasonable one and you would want to see that  
19 data.

20 And No. 1 is that is the way  
21 everybody else reports. That is the way the  
22 data gets routinely reported. So, for most of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the other measures of cost we have, the  
2 regional variations in cost are reported. And  
3 one has to, then, back that up to think about  
4 what the differences in utilization are versus  
5 prices across regions. That is important  
6 information. So, having the price-based  
7 measures rather than standardized price  
8 measures tells you something.

9 The other reason is, as an  
10 economist, if there are major differences in  
11 relative prices of services, we should expect  
12 to see differences in the mix of services.  
13 Let me think. If surgery for a specific  
14 procedure for some reason is much less  
15 expensive in Arizona compared to physical  
16 therapy and non-surgical interventions than it  
17 is in Virginia, we would expect to see more  
18 surgery in Arizona than Virginia, and we would  
19 explain that in part by the difference in  
20 prices, the relative cost of taking path A  
21 rather than path B.

22 So, the price information has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 *important information to understand incentives*  
2 *in the system and why people are making*  
3 *decision to pursue different kinds of*  
4 *treatment, if the relative prices of different*  
5 *kinds of treatment vary from state to state or*  
6 *region to region.*

7 *DR. LEE: And I do think price*  
8 *matters and Jack=s point is well-taken. I*  
9 *also know that my perspective is distorted by*  
10 *being in Massachusetts, which is in a*  
11 *different stage of development in healthcare*  
12 *from the rest of the country.*

13 *I do fear that measures just based*  
14 *on price will tell the world that real estate*  
15 *is more expensive in Massachusetts than it is*  
16 *in North Dakota. I think the world already*  
17 *knows that, and I am not sure that measures*  
18 *that primarily convey that information are*  
19 *going to be that helpful. You know, real*  
20 *estate translates into higher wages, and so*  
21 *on.*

22 *In the world in which I work,*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 *frankly, it is getting to the tipping point*  
2 *now that most commercial business is in risk-*  
3 *sharing, 50/50 risk-sharing. I think it is*  
4 *the right direction. Prices based upon*  
5 *fragmented units of service, I hope will*  
6 *become less relevant to the country as a whole*  
7 *and it will be more about what happens to*  
8 *populations over time.*

9 *I think that, as you try to*  
10 *improve your efficiency with populations, what*  
11 *you are really interested in is who is doing*  
12 *better than you in the number of units of*  
13 *service that patients with certain conditions*  
14 *are getting. So, for the learning perspective*  
15 *of providers, the standardized price approach*  
16 *is more valuable.*

17 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Yes, I would*  
18 *have to add just my two cents on this because,*  
19 *Jack, I think the points are well-made about*  
20 *the value of the raw numbers. But in the*  
21 *geographic variation discussion that occurred*  
22 *over the last two years around Medicare, it,*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 *frankly, led to some very distorted*  
2 *conclusions. And that is the biggest concern*  
3 *I=ve got.*

4 *It was quite clear that Congress*  
5 *was ready to act, from my observation, to do*  
6 *things without factoring in the prices,*  
7 *basically, calling the providers in particular*  
8 *regions inefficient, and this is supposed to*  
9 *be an efficiency measurement, that had nothing*  
10 *whatsoever to do with provider efficiency or*  
11 *inefficiency. It had only to do with prices.*

12 *And so, the potential misuse of*  
13 *the price-only data is the concern I have. If*  
14 *people were all wise and thoughtful in the way*  
15 *that you are, I would agree completely about*  
16 *the value of putting price, dollar-denominated*  
17 *figures, out there that say the hospitals in*  
18 *Massachusetts cost more than the hospitals in*  
19 *South Dakota. And then, use the very*  
20 *thoughtful analytics that you would apply to*  
21 *saying here=s why and we understand why, and*  
22 *it doesn=t mean anything or here=s what it*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 means.

2 But the fact is, the way it has  
3 been used for policymaking up until now has  
4 been those providers in Massachusetts are  
5 grossly inefficient and somehow they should be  
6 punished or others rewarded because of the,  
7 quote, Ainefficiencies@ that, again, have  
8 nothing to do with the actual provision of  
9 services. So, it is the misuse, potential  
10 misuse, that troubles me about this.

11 CO-CHAIR STEINWALD: Hang on a  
12 second.

13 (Laughter.)

14 Medicare is my beat. And Medicare  
15 routinely uses standardization in almost  
16 everything they do.

17 But a big issue for Medicare, and  
18 it is the topic of an IOM committee that I  
19 participate in, is how they do the  
20 standardization. And that is one of the  
21 advantages of using actuals, is you know what  
22 they are. They are what is actually paid.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1           Once you get into standardization,  
2           theoretically, it makes across-geographic-  
3           areas comparisons more valid, but you run into  
4           all sorts of technical issues about how to do  
5           the standardization.

6           CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Well, I get  
7           it, but the IOM, as I understood it, in their  
8           very first run-through -- and again, there may  
9           be debates as to whether the wage adjuster for  
10          comparing State A to State B was accurate --  
11          there was, I thought, widespread agreement  
12          that the original raw scores of showing the  
13          amount of variation, it scrunched up rather  
14          significantly.

15          And if what you are trying to  
16          compare are the provider efficiencies of  
17          providers in one place versus another, once at  
18          least a run at standardizing the prices was  
19          done, the amount of variation was considered  
20          much more believable than it was with the raw  
21          scores. The raw scores were viewed as, well,  
22          this isn=t valid because they haven=t made any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 attempt to take the prices into consideration.

2 DR. NEEDLEMAN: Yes, I think there  
3 is information in both measures. The back-  
4 and-forth that we have been having just is an  
5 echo of the earlier conversation we had about  
6 the value of each and what one could learn  
7 from looking at each.

8 I am actually deeply disappointed  
9 that Ingenix did not come back with paired  
10 measures and say, AWe would like the pair  
11 endorsed and we expect to use them as a pair.  
12 We expect to sell them as a pair because  
13 there is value in each.@

14 And we saw they have a  
15 standardized pricing methodology. We know  
16 that because they have used it. They chose  
17 not to do the work to create a separate  
18 application with it. Others that have  
19 submitted measures to us have.

20 So, I am deeply disappointed in  
21 the way this was approached and what we have  
22 got here. So, the issue is, do we wait until

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they come back and say, AGive us two.@? Do we  
2 say, AGive us two paired and we=ll look at it  
3 then@ before we approve? That=s an option.

4 DR. BARNETT: So, the issue before  
5 us is whether we revote these four, right?  
6 So, my recollection is that we turned the ball  
7 down, is that correct?

8 MS. WILBON: We have the results,  
9 but we were kind of holding off on sharing.  
10 We decided we didn=t want to kind of taint  
11 the --

12 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: But the  
13 results are relevant to this discussion.

14 MS. WILBON: Yes. Okay.

15 DR. BARNETT: So, I=m not sure if,  
16 either or both, that I would still be in favor  
17 of any of these measures. And I think it is  
18 just that there is not a very good fit with  
19 how we set up this to either have a non-  
20 condition-specific or a condition-specific  
21 measure. And the Ingenix is something a  
22 little bit different.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So, the problem with the Ingenix  
2 *non-condition-specific* measure, as I see it,  
3 is that you have this very complicated  
4 *episode-grouping* software which is actually  
5 not needed to a *non-condition-specific*  
6 *measure*. It's too complicated. So, even if  
7 they had one or the other, you really wouldn't  
8 go to all that trouble to do *episode groups* to  
9 come up with this *non-specific* measure of  
10 *efficiency*.

11           And the problem with the other  
12 ones is, similarly, you have to create  
13 *episodes* for everything in order to come up  
14 with a *CHF* measure or a *diabetes* measure. And  
15 so, again, it is more complicated than is  
16 needed.

17           So, regardless, I don't think the  
18 *costing* issue is really what determines the  
19 *decision*. It is just that it is not a very  
20 *good fit* for what *NQF* is trying to get out of  
21 *this process*. So, that is my take on it.

22           CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL:       Well, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 personally think that the issue of what was  
2 the vote seems to be somewhat relevant to  
3 this, does it not? That=s what you are  
4 saying.

5 So, why don=t we put what we  
6 voted. And then, we can decide one by one, we  
7 can decide in aggregate. We can do this any  
8 way the group decides they want to do it.

9 It is kind of small. All right, I  
10 think I can read it here.

11 Let=s do them one at a time. So,  
12 we will do the non-condition-specific one  
13 first. That=s 15 -- I can=t read it; it is  
14 the top one on there -- 1599. Thank you.

15 The overall recommendation was 12  
16 yes and 6 no. The feasibility vote was --

17 MS. WILBON: Oh, right, if you  
18 recall, with that measure we had split up the  
19 discussion on that because we have the pricing  
20 tables as a separate discussion, I think it  
21 was on a call. So, after that call, we had  
22 you guys vote only on the feasibility and then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 your overall recommendation. So, that is what  
2 these scores are reflecting. We do have all  
3 the other scores, if you want to see those as  
4 well. But this was the results of that  
5 particular survey that we had from you guys.

6 So, the overall recommendation  
7 ended up being 12 yes and 6 no.

8 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: And the  
9 feasibility was 3 high, 8 medium, 6 low, and 1  
10 indeterminate, I guess.

11 MS. WILBON: That=s insufficient.

12 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Insufficient.

13 So, does that give people  
14 sufficient enough information to determine  
15 whether or not we want to re-recommend it, now  
16 knowing that it is only actual prices and not  
17 the Aeither/or@?

18 Paul?

19 DR. BARNETT: I=m just confused  
20 because this is not in the report, right?

21 MS. WILBON: These measures? No,  
22 we didn=t put any of the Ingenix measures in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the report for this reason, this discussion  
2 right here.

3 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Until this  
4 question got determined --

5 MS. WILBON: Right.

6 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: -- that=s why  
7 it=s not in the report.

8 MS. WILBON: Right.

9 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Once we  
10 either affirm it, if we affirm it again, it  
11 will go in the report; if we say, no, we don=t  
12 like it because it is prices only, it would  
13 not go on the report.

14 MS. WILBON: Well, all measures go  
15 in the report. They would just be framed as  
16 such.

17 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: But it would  
18 go in as a negative vote, right.

19 MS. WILBON: Yes.

20 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: So, is there  
21 a motion in relationship -- and I would  
22 prefer, if it is okay, we do these one at a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time -- is there a motion in relationship to  
2 1599?

3 MR. AMIN: There is a degree of  
4 variability on the overall recommendation.

5 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Well, for  
6 example, on coronary artery disease we voted 8  
7 yes and 10 no. And I guess the question would  
8 be, does it change anybody=s mind overall? I  
9 guess that is you are purporting to get?  
10 That=s what you are saying.

11 So, we could do these all at once.  
12 Does it make any difference or does it not  
13 make any difference?

14 DR. RUDOLPH: Do we have enough  
15 for a quorum to vote?

16 MS. WILBON: Yes. Twelve and two  
17 on the phone. Yes, we would have. That would  
18 be 14. Yes.

19 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: So, I suppose  
20 the question, we can pose the question any  
21 number of ways. We could do them one at a  
22 time or we could do them in aggregate and say

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the previous votes are the previous votes, and  
2 you are either voting to overturn the previous  
3 votes in aggregate, in which case we would  
4 have to do them all over again, or to reaffirm  
5 the previous votes in the notion of being  
6 consistent, and that we had both options  
7 inherent in the previous votes.

8 MS. WILBON: Right.

9 CO-CHAIR STEINWALD: Steve, would  
10 you like to make that motion?

11 DR. BARNETT: Could we finish --  
12 so, there are two more measures that we didn't  
13 review here -- just briefly what the votes  
14 were on the others?

15 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Yes. I'm  
16 sorry.

17 The congestive heart failure vote  
18 was overall recommendation, 10 yes and 8 no,  
19 and the feasibility, again, was 2 high, 8  
20 medium, 7 low. Then, the coronary artery  
21 disease was 8 yes and 10 no, and the diabetes  
22 was 11 yes and 7 no. And interestingly, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 feasibility tracked in the same way: 2 high,  
2 8 medium, and 8 low. So, the feasibility  
3 votes skewed low on all of these.

4 And to the extent, again, that  
5 there was any confusion or a clarity around  
6 this question of standardized pricing versus  
7 dollar-denominated pricing, arguably, it could  
8 change the feasibility vote.

9 DR. BARNETT: I'm sorry. So, that  
10 was the first two were approved and the second  
11 two were not?

12 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: No. Three  
13 had overall recommended approvals and one did  
14 not. The three, again, the CHR vote was 10/8,  
15 yes/no. Coronary artery disease was 8 yes, 10  
16 no. Somebody flipped, I guess. Diabetes was  
17 11 yes and 7 no. And the non-condition-  
18 specific one was 12 yes and 6 no.

19 Yes, sir, Steve?

20 MR. PHILLIPS: So, my thought is  
21 that we would take just an overall vote. From  
22 what I am hearing, then, it seems to me that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the issue kind of cuts across all of the  
2 measures. So, I would make that motion.

3 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.  
4 So, to clarify the motion, it sounds like the  
5 motion is to keep the same votes on all four  
6 of the Ingenix measures with the information  
7 that we now know, which is they are pricing-  
8 only. That=s the motion. Okay?

9 Is there any further discussion?  
10 Is everybody clear on the motion?

11 So, if we pass the motion, then  
12 the votes that we made on these measures stand  
13 as recorded. If the vote is against this,  
14 then we have to reconsider each measure.

15 Now I hate to phrase it that way  
16 because that probably is going to skew the  
17 vote.

18 (Laughter.)

19 But that is what the vote would  
20 entail.

21 Jack?

22 DR. NEEDLEMAN: Tom, there are a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 couple of people, you know, a couple of votes  
2 changed the endorsements on almost all these  
3 measures. So, I think the relevant question  
4 is whether anybody in the room would change  
5 their vote, based upon it only being pricing  
6 rather than both. And if there are three  
7 people in the room who would change their  
8 vote, without even asking what direction it  
9 would be, I would want to revote them.

10 But if nobody is going to change  
11 their vote based upon this, then I am happy to  
12 see the current vote stand.

13 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Well, but  
14 that ought to be, then, the basis, I guess,  
15 for people voting.

16 DR. NEEDLEMAN: Yes. Yes, but --

17 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: It is, would  
18 you change your vote based on what you know?  
19 I mean that boils the question really right  
20 down to its essence.

21 DR. NEEDLEMAN: Yes, but a  
22 minority of the people in this room saying

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they would change their vote based upon what  
2 they know would lead me to want to revote  
3 them.

4 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Oh, I see. I  
5 see.

6 DR. NEEDLEMAN: You know, three  
7 people changing their vote changes the vote --

8 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: I see.

9 DR. NEEDLEMAN: -- if they all go  
10 from yes to no.

11 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: So, as a  
12 point of order, you make a very good point of  
13 order.

14 (Laughter.)

15 Which truly meant that the motion  
16 would have to pass by a super-majority, a  
17 super-super-majority, in order to not result  
18 in the result that you describe.

19 We=re supposed to be chairing this  
20 thing, and I feel really sort of --

21 CO-CHAIR STEINWALD: We have a  
22 motion on the table. So, we should probably

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 vote.

2 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. With  
3 Jack=s admonition in mind, let=s vote.

4 So, 1 is yes --

5 MS. WILBON: Well, we would just  
6 do probably a --

7 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: A manual  
8 vote?

9 MS. WILBON: -- manual vote for  
10 this, yes.

11 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Show of  
12 hands. Show of hands.

13 So, all in favor of the motion?

14 The motion is that we would accept  
15 the votes that we took, no change, knowing  
16 what we now know, which is that Ingenix has  
17 put the thing through as a price-only measure.

18 That=s the motion. And Jack=s point  
19 notwithstanding, that is the motion on the  
20 table.

21 So, a show of hands on in favor?

22 One, two, three, four, five, six.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR STEINWALD: People on the  
2 phone?

3 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: How do we get  
4 the people --

5 MS. WILBON: Jeptha, are you still  
6 there?

7 DR. CURTIS: Yes.

8 MS. WILBON: Would you like to  
9 vote now for the motion?

10 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: He=s got to  
11 because there=s no mechanical voting.

12 DR. CURTIS: Yes, I would not vote  
13 in favor.

14 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay.

15 MS. WILBON: Not vote -- okay.

16 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.  
17 Anybody else on the phone voting?

18 MS. WILBON: Are there any other  
19 Steering Committee Members on the phone  
20 besides Jeptha?

21 DR. HALM: Yes, Ethan.

22 MS. WILBON: Oh, hi, Ethan. Have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you been listening to the discussion?

2 DR. HALM: Yes, I wouldn't change  
3 my mind.

4 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: He would not.

5 MS. WILBON: You would not change  
6 your mind?

7 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. And  
8 then, how many are against the motion?

9 Two, four, five, six, seven.

10 They split the vote.

11 So, how many were -- you'll have  
12 to tabulate the vote again. Did you count?

13 Seven to seven. So, the motion  
14 does not carry, which suggests to me that, in  
15 light of what Jack had said anyway, that it  
16 means we have got to go back and consider  
17 these.

18 The floor is open.

19 DR. BARNETT: I would like to move  
20 that we reopen for discussion.

21 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. Reopen  
22 the discussion of each one?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. BARNETT: *Individual measures.*

2 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: *Individually.*

3 *Okay.*

4 *And I hear a second.*

5 *Any further discussion of this?*

6 *(No response.)*

7 *What do we do if this one comes*  
8 *out seven to seven?*

9 *I would say, as a point of order,*  
10 *we have to because -- okay, well, then let=s*  
11 *just --*

12 DR. BURSTIN: *I was just going to*  
13 *also point out that you do have an option of*  
14 *putting something forward as a recommendation*  
15 *without a consensus and just getting comment,*  
16 *just like public comment went out today. It=s*  
17 *not optimal, but, truly, if it is a split, it*  
18 *is okay. It just means we really do need*  
19 *public comment to help you think that through.*

20 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: *All right,*  
21 *that=s an option.*

22 *Well, there is a motion on the*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 *table and seconded, which is to reopen them.*  
2 *Any further discussion on that?*

3 *(No response.)*

4 *All in favor?*

5 *CO-CHAIR STEINWALD: Further*  
6 *discussion. What do we mean by reopen?*

7 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Reopen, I*  
8 *think we would revote.*

9 *CO-CHAIR STEINWALD: Yes, I know*  
10 *each measure, but each dimension of each*  
11 *measure or just --*

12 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Well, let=s*  
13 *decide what it means after. We will take some*  
14 *executive privilege around what it means to*  
15 *reopen.*

16 *CO-CHAIR STEINWALD: Okay.*

17 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Let=s have a*  
18 *show of hands on this one.*

19 *Can somebody count?*

20 *Opposed?*

21 *Then, we=ll get the two on the*  
22 *phone.*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   *Opposed?*

2                   *One, two.*

3                   *Okay, and let=s get the phone*  
4 *votes.*

5                   *MS. WILBON: And, Jephtha and*  
6 *Ethan, can you give your votes?*

7                   *DR. HALM: I vote approval of*  
8 *reopening.*

9                   *DR. CURTIS: And I=m okay with*  
10 *that. Approve.*

11                   *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. So,*  
12 *the vote was 12 to 2.*

13                   *I would suggest what we mean by*  
14 *reopening is that we vote overall*  
15 *acceptability and not do each of the segments.*

16                   *And the one segment where this issue I think*  
17 *is relevant in our scoring system relates to*  
18 *scientific acceptability and the feasibility,*  
19 *the feasibility part. So, you could factor*  
20 *that into --*

21                   *DR. BURSTIN: Usability.*

22                   *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Usability,*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 *right.*

2 *DR. BURSTIN: Yes.*

3 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: I=m sorry.*

4 *Right.*

5 *So, I would suggest that we go*  
6 *back, and I assume maybe we could also have a*  
7 *suggestion that both votes be kept for the*  
8 *report. In the discussion, that there were*  
9 *two votes around this one --*

10 *MS. WILBON: Yes. Yes, we can do*  
11 *that.*

12 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: -- for the*  
13 *sake of completeness. It certainly seems to*  
14 *be the order of the day, completeness.*

15 *(Laughter.)*

16 *Yes, completeness and*  
17 *transparency.*

18 *Well, let=s start with the*  
19 *condition-specific ones. Maybe they will be a*  
20 *little less contentious.*

21 *Congestive heart failure, again,*  
22 *the original vote was 10 yes and 8 no for*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 overall recommendation.

2 Is there any discussion on  
3 congestive heart failure in relationship to  
4 now the question that it is prices-only?

5 DR. DUNN: I'm sorry. This is Dan  
6 Dunn. Could I ask a question just for  
7 clarification?

8 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Absolutely.

9 DR. DUNN: So, isn't the question  
10 that -- I think these are two different  
11 measures. I think, if the parties agree, it  
12 is the exact same clinical logic with  
13 different assumptions about how to compute  
14 resources or costs.

15 Would it be an indication that one  
16 or the other isn't good enough for a measure?

17 Like standard prices alone or actual prices  
18 alone is not good enough, and one is not valid  
19 without the other? Is that the point? So,  
20 that means if it is just a standard-pricing-  
21 only measure, that is not enough. If it is an  
22 actual pricing measure, that is not good

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 *enough, that both need to be available?*

2 *MS. WILBON: Dan, can you repeat*  
3 *your question, please? Your voice is a little*  
4 *muffled or something. We=ll check audio on*  
5 *our end, but I don=t know if you=re on a*  
6 *speaker.*

7 *DR. DUNN: Now is this better? Am*  
8 *I more clear? Hello?*

9 *MS. TURBYVILLE: We think so. Say*  
10 *a few more words, and let us see if it is*  
11 *clearer.*

12 *DR. DUNN: I=ll switch. Is this*  
13 *better?*

14 *MS. WILBON: Yes.*

15 *DR. DUNN: Okay. I will try to*  
16 *speak up. I apologize.*

17 *Shall I start from the beginning*  
18 *or did any of that get picked up?*

19 *MS. WILBON: Yes, start from the*  
20 *beginning. Sorry.*

21 *DR. DUNN: Yes, I am sorry.*

22 *I think what I am hearing is that,*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and I consider it this way, that standard  
2 prices versus actual prices, there=s two  
3 different measures for each one of these  
4 considerations, and they both have exactly the  
5 same clinical logic, but different assumptions  
6 on how the resources are measured. And if  
7 that is the case, is the question that, unless  
8 you have both actual and standard, that the  
9 measure isn=t sufficient? Meaning that if you  
10 just have standard prices for a measure, that  
11 is not sufficient. If you have actual prices  
12 for the measure, that=s not sufficient, even  
13 though both could be valid, but you would have  
14 to have both for the measure to be considered?  
15 Is that the point here?

16 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Yes, I think  
17 that was a general consensus in the room.  
18 Well, consensus may be too strong. There were  
19 at least several people in the room who viewed  
20 them as a kind of matched pair, that you  
21 needed both for the full robustness of what  
22 they might be measuring. I suspect there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 might still be some people who might either in  
2 favor -- well, there clearly were people in  
3 favor regardless and there were people against  
4 regardless, but there were at least a few  
5 people who were more inclined to be supportive  
6 if, in fact, both full pricing and the  
7 standardized pricing were a matched set. Is  
8 that a fair answer?

9 I am getting head-noddings around  
10 that.

11 DR. DUNN: Okay. Thank you.

12 CO-CHAIR STEINWALD: So, when we  
13 did HealthPartners, and HealthPartners  
14 originally submitted two measures as one, and  
15 we said they had to be split apart, and then  
16 we evaluated each measure independent. My  
17 recollection is that there was no co-  
18 dependency; there was no real way to factor in  
19 co-dependency in going through the process of  
20 measuring importance, and so forth.

21 I guess, for me, the only way that  
22 a prices-only measure or even a standardized-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 *prices-only measure would affect the scoring*  
2 *would come in usability. Because I think it*  
3 *is pretty clear that we established through*  
4 *this discussion that both a standardized*  
5 *pricing methodology has certain uses and an*  
6 *actual prices has certain uses, and they don=t*  
7 *necessarily overlap. You would use one for*  
8 *some purposes and use another for other*  
9 *purposes. Therefore, either one by itself has*  
10 *maybe less usability than a paired set.*

11 *And yet, when we went through the*  
12 *HealthPartners evaluation, we were evaluating*  
13 *each one independently. So, I can=t for*  
14 *myself find a logic that says, if the measure*  
15 *is useful for some purposes, a logic that says*  
16 *it is not enough to take it over the threshold*  
17 *unless there is another measure also*  
18 *independently evaluated sitting next to it.*  
19 *So, my logic is, especially given the process*  
20 *that we went through with HealthPartners, that*  
21 *the measure has to be evaluated independently.*

22 **CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL:** *But we are.*

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 *Maybe I was overchanneling Jack, but Jack had*  
2 *made that case.*

3 *CO-CHAIR STEINWALD: Right.*

4 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: So, one*  
5 *person had that feeling, anyway.*

6 *Barbara?*

7 *DR. RUDOLPH: Yes, I would speak*  
8 *to not making a requirement for pairing*  
9 *because different end-users, some will have*  
10 *access to pricing information, the actual*  
11 *costs; others will not, and they will be able*  
12 *to use the standardized pricing. So, I would*  
13 *really suggest that we not require them to be*  
14 *paired because in that case, then, you would*  
15 *have to have the actual pricing information to*  
16 *use the measure.*

17 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Well, in*  
18 *point of reference, it is a moot question. I*  
19 *mean it is interesting that it was posed, but*  
20 *it is not a question on the table. The only*  
21 *question on the table is the approval of the*  
22 *congestive heart failure measure under the*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conditions proposed, which is cost, dollar-  
2 denominated cost. I think it was a more  
3 theoretical question posed and attempted to be  
4 answered and discussed.

5 Got it. I got it.

6 (Laughter.)

7 DR. REDFEARN: But it seems to me  
8 that, no matter how the measure is proposed,  
9 you could choose to do something different if  
10 you wanted to do it. There is nothing in the  
11 Ingenix measure construction that requires  
12 that you use real prices or synthetic prices.  
13 You can use either in terms of the  
14 methodology, as far as I know.

15 Now the issue is you are voting on  
16 a measure as defined. I understand that. But  
17 it seems to me you could switch that  
18 denomination of how you denominate, either  
19 utilization or cost, you could switch that,  
20 and the method, you could just pop it right  
21 in, and it would be you could do it either  
22 way.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1                   CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: I'm not sure  
2 I follow what you mean. Who could do it  
3 either way? The only NQF-endorsed measure  
4 would be dollar-denominated prices.

5                   DR. REDFEARN: Well, that's what  
6 I'm saying, but you could say I have the  
7 pricing methodology; I would also like to look  
8 at it from the point of view of synthetic  
9 pricing. You can do that on your own.

10                  CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL:        Somebody  
11 could do it.

12                  DR. REDFEARN:        Somebody could do  
13 that, yes.

14                  CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL:        Somebody  
15 could just do it.

16                  DR. REDFEARN:        Yes.

17                  CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL:        Okay.    Okay.  
18 All right, that's fair.

19                  Other discussion?

20                  (No response.)

21                  Are people okay with the notion  
22 that what we are voting on, when we vote now,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1        *is the overall acceptability question and not*  
2        *going back through each segment? Because I*  
3        *think the point made is that, really, this*  
4        *decision only really affects the usability*  
5        *question mostly. Are people okay with that?*

6                    *Are people ready to vote?*

7                    *So, are we going to do the clicker*  
8        *thing? Help us.*

9                    *MS. TURBYVILLE: I just have a*  
10        *quick question. I just want to make sure I=m*  
11        *clear. Are you saying to revote on the*  
12        *scientific acceptability or the overall*  
13        *recommendation of the measure?*

14                    *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: I=m*  
15        *suggesting overall recommendation --*

16                    *MS. TURBYVILLE: Thank you.*

17                    *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: -- and not*  
18        *doing each of the four components all over*  
19        *again.*

20                    *MS. TURBYVILLE: Okay.*

21                    *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: But, again,*  
22        *I=m open. In the spirit of trying to move it*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 along a little bit, but I am open if people  
2 want to or if you are telling us we have to do  
3 each segment.

4 MS. TURBYVILLE: No, I was just  
5 clarifying because you are using the word  
6 Acceptability@ and we were not quite in  
7 agreement --

8 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. Okay.

9 MS. TURBYVILLE: -- if you meant  
10 recommendation or scientific. So, the  
11 recommendation is fine.

12 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Are people  
13 clear what we're doing? Overall  
14 recommendation.

15 And again, on this one, on CHF,  
16 the last time, the vote was 10 yes, 8 no. We  
17 don't have 18 people voting. We will have 14  
18 voting, and we will see what the vote is.

19 Are we going to use the clickers?  
20 So, remind us again of how to do this. And  
21 where do we point the thing?

22 (Laughter.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Point it at Sarah.

2 MS. WILBON: Everyone point at  
3 Sarah. When she starts the voting, you will  
4 have 60 seconds to vote. It will collect your  
5 votes and will project it on the screen and  
6 read the results.

7 For Jephtha and Ethan, if you are  
8 still there, we will just have you --

9 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Can they  
10 whisper it in to Sarah since it is not exactly  
11 an open vote?

12 (Laughter.)

13 Can they whisper it in her ear and  
14 she can tabulate them?

15 MS. WILBON: Yes, we will just  
16 have you guys give a yes-or-no vote over the  
17 phone. Okay?

18 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Right. And  
19 it's 1, yes; 2, no; 3, abstain. Okay?

20 This is actual pricing-only, is  
21 the proposal for Ingenix congestive heart  
22 failure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   *Okay. So, let=s vote.*

2                   *Are you ready? Sarah, are you*  
3 *working with us?*

4                   *It was a little slow to start the*  
5 *last time. Patience will be rewarded.*

6                   *MS. WILBON: We did actually test*  
7 *it before.*

8                   *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.*  
9 *No, remember, patience will be rewarded,*  
10 *Helen. Remember, the last time it became fun.*

11                   *(Laughter.)*

12                   *The same voting rules. One is*  
13 *yes; 2 is no; 3 is abstain. Let=s just try*  
14 *it.*

15                   *(Whereupon, a vote was taken.)*

16                   *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Is it*  
17 *tabulating scores?*

18                   *MS. WILBON: Yes.*

19                   *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay.*

20                   *MS. FANTA: Okay. So, 1 is yes.*  
21 *So, we have 5 yeses and 7 noes.*

22                   *MS. WILBON: And then, right. So,*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 *Jeptha and Ethan, are you still there?*

2 *DR. CURTIS: This is Jeptha. I*  
3 *vote yes.*

4 *DR. HALM: Ethan, no.*

5 *MS. FANTA: So, we have 6 yeses*  
6 *and 8 noes.*

7 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. Thank*  
8 *you.*

9 *So, next for consideration is the*  
10 *coronary artery disease Ingenix measure. And*  
11 *just for recollection, the previous vote was 8*  
12 *yes and 10 no.*

13 *So, this would be open for*  
14 *discussion. And we would be voting, again,*  
15 *overall recommendation.*

16 *So, is there discussion about the*  
17 *coronary artery disease? The same issues, not*  
18 *any different.*

19 *(No response.)*

20 *I think that silence means yes.*

21 *Are people prepared to vote on the*  
22 *coronary artery disease measure? I'm sensing*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1     *yes.*

2                     *So, we will do the same voting.*  
3     *It will be 1, yes; 2, no; 3, abstain. This is*  
4     *Ingenix 1594, coronary artery disease.*

5                     *MS. WILBON: She has got to start*  
6     *the timer. One second.*

7                     *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. Hold*  
8     *on. Our patience is going to be tested here.*

9                     *MS. WILBON: I know.*

10                    *(Laughter.)*

11                    *(Whereupon, a vote was taken.)*

12                    *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay?*

13                    *MS. WILBON: One yes; 2 no; 3*  
14     *abstain.*

15                    *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Right.*  
16     *Ignore what=s on the slide, other than the*  
17     *timer.*

18                    *MS. WILBON: Four yes and 8 no.*

19                    *And then, Jephtha and Ethan?*

20                    *DR. CURTIS: Jephtha, yes.*

21                    *DR. HALM: Ethan, no.*

22                    *MS. FANTA: So, it=s 5 yes and 9*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 no.

2 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.  
3 And now we will consider Ingenix 1595, which  
4 is diabetes, which the previous vote was 11  
5 yes and 7 no.

6 And this is open for discussion.

7 (No response.)

8 Hearing none, and assuming that  
9 the issues are largely the same, I would say  
10 we should proceed with a vote.

11 Are you ready, Sarah?

12 So, the vote will be 1, yes; 2,  
13 no, and 3, abstain.

14 And is the timer on? The timer is  
15 on.

16 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

17 Okay.

18 MS. WILBON: Yes, so it's 6 yes, 6  
19 no.

20 And then, Jephtha and Ethan?

21 DR. CURTIS: Jephtha, yes.

22 DR. HALM: No.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL:   Okay.   Seven  
2 to 7.   Crystal clarity on the part of the  
3 group.   Well, it is crystal clear; we are  
4 evenly divided.

5                   All right.   The last measure,  
6 then, for consideration is the non-condition-  
7 specific one, which, again, as I recall, is  
8 the total cost of care, which is again the one  
9 we had the big discussion with the  
10 HealthPartners people over their non-  
11 condition-specific one.   But the one on  
12 Ingenix, the vote on that one was 12 yes and 6  
13 no.   And now we would be voting on it in  
14 relationship only to the pricing-only  
15 component.

16                   So, is there any discussion on  
17 this?

18                   (No response.)

19                   Hearing none, Sarah, are you  
20 ready?

21                   Okay, 1, yes; 2, no; 3, abstain.

22                   (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Why don=t you  
2 get their votes before you announce it?

3 MS. WILBON: Okay. So, Jeptha and  
4 Ethan?

5 DR. CURTIS: Jeptha, yes again.

6 DR. HALM: No.

7 MS. WILBON: So, that=s 5 yes, 9  
8 no.

9 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: I think that  
10 concludes the discussion on these measures,  
11 and I think we can move on to the next agenda  
12 item.

13 Oh, we are ready for a break?

14 MS. WILBON: Yes, so let=s take a  
15 break. We=re kind of on time, huh?

16 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Well, we=re  
17 kind of like early.

18 MS. WILBON: Okay. All right.

19 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: We=re like an  
20 hour early.

21 MS. WILBON: Let=s go ahead and  
22 just take an early break.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1                   CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL:   Okay.   Let=s  
2   take a 15-minute break.

3                   We will come back and we will then  
4   consider Item 1603, which is the Ingenix ETG-  
5   based hip fracture cost-of-care measure.   This  
6   will be a de novo discussion with a TAP report  
7   and the whole nine yards, like we did on all  
8   of the ones the last time.

9                   Okay, 15 minutes.

10                  MS. WILBON:   Thank you.

11                  (Whereupon, the foregoing matter  
12   went off the record at 10:13 a.m. and resumed  
13   at 10:35 a.m.)

14                  CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL:   All right,  
15   let=s reconvene.   Back in your chairs.

16                  MS. WILBON:   So, we are going to  
17   reconvene.

18                  Operator, can you tell me, is Jim  
19   Weinstein or Patsi Sinnott on the phone?

20                  THE OPERATOR:   I do not have those  
21   two lines established.

22                  MS. WILBON:   So, for those in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 room, we are just trying to see if our Co-  
2 Chairs are going to be available. Otherwise,  
3 we will just kind of move forward, and we will  
4 make a list of the questions we have for them  
5 and then get them on the call when they are  
6 here.

7 (Pause.)

8 MS. WILBON: So, we are going to  
9 start with them.

10 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Right. We're  
11 struggling a little bit because we are so  
12 efficient that we are an hour ahead. And the  
13 people who were expecting to be on at 11:30 to  
14 give the TAP reports, we, unfortunately, did  
15 not reach out to them at the break to see if  
16 we could get them. So, we are, I guess,  
17 reaching out to them now to see if they can  
18 join.

19 But we have the TAP summaries and  
20 the votes. So, I think we are now a little  
21 more familiar with interpreting what these  
22 votes mean. It just may be a little slower as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we try to do this, but I think we should move  
2 ahead.

3           *Tomorrow morning, we may have just*  
4 *made one of the discussion points moot related*  
5 *to the harmonization issues. And the*  
6 *discussion of clinical logic of things I think*  
7 *is going to be its own kind of mindset. It*  
8 *gets a little more philosophical. I think to*  
9 *try to sort of do 20 minutes of that and then*  
10 *stop it and -- so, I think we will be well-*  
11 *served.*

12           *I think we have enough wherewithal*  
13 *as a group, given our experience from the last*  
14 *meeting and understanding now what these*  
15 *measures mean and what these scores, that we*  
16 *can, I think, interpret the TAP report. We*  
17 *just may be a little slower, but slower seems*  
18 *to me to be better than sitting and doing*  
19 *nothing. Right? Are we okay with that?*  
20 *Bruce?*

21           *CO-CHAIR STEINWALD: You know, at*  
22 *my age, sitting and doing nothing is always a*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 viable option.

2 (Laughter.)

3 But I defer to your judgment on  
4 this. Go ahead.

5 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.  
6 We could have a motion as to who would prefer  
7 to do nothing. But I don=t want to embarrass  
8 anybody on that vote, mostly myself, because I  
9 have got attention deficit disorder. So, I  
10 think I need to keep moving.

11 All right. So, we are going to  
12 consider, then, the hip fracture cost-of-care  
13 measure from Ingenix, No. 1603. I think our  
14 Ingenix folks are still on the phone. So, I  
15 think we would start, if you would, by having  
16 a brief description of the measure. Then, we  
17 will move into the various elements.

18 So, who=s on?

19 MS. WILBON: Ingenix folks, are  
20 you guys still there? Is Cheri or Tom still  
21 there?

22 MR. LYNN: Yes, this is Tom.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Perfect. So,  
2 would you might sharing a brief description of  
3 1603?

4                   MR. LYNN: Yes, 1603 is an ETG-  
5 based measure around hip fracture. I am  
6 looking at capturing the cost of the condition  
7 of hip fracture as an acute disease.

8                   It starts with the ETG methodology  
9 to gather claims to the episode of hip  
10 fracture and then goes on to evaluate the cost  
11 and some resource utilization measures around  
12 hip fracture. Of course, like the other ETG-  
13 based measures, this is a severity-adjusted  
14 measure, risk-adjusted measure.

15                   That=s all I have.

16                   MS. WILBON: So, just as a point  
17 of context, if you want to look at the August  
18 5th TAP summary, that is where they discuss  
19 the 1603 measure from Ingenix.

20                   CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: And would you  
21 mind just elaborating a little bit more on  
22 what the hip fracture episode of care consists

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of in sort of general terms?

2 MR. LYNN: It uses diagnosis codes  
3 to identify episodes of hip fracture, and it  
4 is specifically hip fracture as opposed to  
5 femur fractures or pelvic fractures, and  
6 creates an episode of care that gathers all  
7 the claims around the care for that hip  
8 fracture episode.

9 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: And how long  
10 does the episode extend?

11 MR. LYNN: The episode has a  
12 dynamic window. So, it extends, I believe,  
13 until there is inactivity for -- I don't have  
14 the number right in front of me -- I think it  
15 is 90 days.

16 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: So, it maxes  
17 out at 90 days or it can continue pass 90  
18 days?

19 MR. LYNN: Every time there is an  
20 interaction between a provider and a member, a  
21 provider and a patient -- well, I shouldn't  
22 say that -- a clinician and a patient, then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the clock restarts, and so it continues with a  
2 rolling 90 days until there is inactivity for  
3 90 days, and then the episode closes.

4 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. And  
5 the attribution is to whom?

6 MR. LYNN: I believe this rule has  
7 choices for attribution that can use either  
8 the count of encounters between a clinician  
9 and the patient or the cost of those  
10 encounters.

11 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. Are  
12 there questions from the group about the  
13 measure itself?

14 (No response.)

15 MS. WILBON: Do you want to start  
16 with importance?

17 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Well, could  
18 we just -- there were three questions from the  
19 TAP that were identified. Is it worth one  
20 minute readdressing those?

21 MS. WILBON: Sure.

22 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: I know you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all, Ingenix answered the questions. But  
2 there was a question about age groups with  
3 different risk factors. It looks like you  
4 answered that. Outliers at each end that were  
5 excluded.

6 MR. LYNN: No, outliers at the low  
7 end are excluded and at the upper end are  
8 capped.

9 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.  
10 Which is standard for their methodology, I  
11 think.

12 MR. LYNN: That=s correct.

13 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. So, no  
14 other questions for the group? Yes, Steve?

15 MR. PHILLIPS: Yes, I just had, I  
16 guess, a general question across all the  
17 Ingenix measures that I wanted to pose to the  
18 -- I=m sorry, I missed the name.

19 But, in terms of defining the  
20 episode and specifically the end of the  
21 episode, I am just wondering as far as kind of  
22 the clinical input and review that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 measures go through to really get the  
2 perspective of the relevant medical societies  
3 on the decisions of when an episode ends, if  
4 you could maybe describe that a little bit.

5 MR. LYNN: Sure. Actually, this  
6 does have some variability amongst our  
7 measures. The chronic measures are divided  
8 into year-long segments, but the acute  
9 measures wait for a period of inactivity to  
10 call the episode complete.

11 We do have a panel of experts that  
12 we review these decisions with. Obviously,  
13 orthopedic surgeons, and we also have a  
14 medical advisory board that helps us in more  
15 general terms make these sorts of decisions.  
16 And that is the clinical input we receive.

17 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: And I don=t  
18 remember the answer, I=m sorry, because I  
19 asked it five minutes ago, but I don=t  
20 remember the answer. Which is, to whom does  
21 the episode get attributed? Is it the surgeon  
22 who repairs the hip fracture? Is it the PCP

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 who is assigned to the patient? Is it the  
2 cardiologist who happens to consult on the  
3 case and has the majority of the E&M visits?  
4 To whom is the episode attributed?

5 MR. LYNN: The episode is  
6 attributed to the physician that has -- there  
7 are some options here built into the grouper.  
8 It is built into the rule. The episode can  
9 be attributed to the clinician who has the  
10 most encounters with the patient or it can be  
11 attributed to the clinician with the most  
12 dollars caring for the patient.

13 That is limited to a list of  
14 specialties that would be allowed to win such  
15 an episode. And I believe in this case that  
16 it is really only orthopedic surgeons that can  
17 win this episode. Or it is limited to a  
18 certain peer group.

19 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: So, I'm  
20 sorry, the last thing you said was only  
21 orthopedic surgeons can get the episode  
22 attributed to them?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. LYNN: *That=s correct.*

2 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: *Okay.*

3 MR. LYNN: *If a cardiologist were*  
4 *to win the episode, it would not be included*  
5 *in the analysis.*

6 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: *I think we*  
7 *have Dr. Weinstein on the phone, who chaired*  
8 *the TAP Committee on this.*

9 *So, Jim, we are going to start*  
10 *through, then, the scoring measures. You*  
11 *could start if you have any general comments.*

12 *Otherwise, we are going to go through in*  
13 *sequence importance, scientific acceptability,*  
14 *et cetera, and you could make specific*  
15 *observations about each of those segments as*  
16 *we get to them.*

17 DR. WEINSTEIN: *Okay. Thank you.*

18 *Yes, just overall we are talking*  
19 *about hip fractures, this one?*

20 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: *Yes, that=s*  
21 *correct.*

22 DR. WEINSTEIN: *Yes. I think we*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were pretty explicit as a group that the  
2 limitations of this were the commercial  
3 database did not have a population of patients  
4 greater than 65 for the most part where most  
5 of these occur. And we worried that the  
6 attribution, comorbidities, and some other  
7 things related to younger patients would not  
8 be seen in this and, therefore, may make the  
9 model suspect. That was the major concern,  
10 just the focus of the age of the population,  
11 which I think is brought out in the documents  
12 several times.

13 But, truly, hip fractures in  
14 people less than 65 are much different than  
15 people over 65. In fact, there is some data  
16 suggesting that there has been a decade in  
17 change in the rates of these towards older  
18 people with more complicated fractures. That  
19 is from the Mayo data in their community  
20 there. They have really done a large cohort  
21 of patients over time. So, that was a major  
22 concern of the group.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And I'll stop there.

2                   CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL:     All right.

3                   Well, that is a helpful overview.

4                   MS. ZIELINSKI:       This is Cheri  
5                   Zielinski with Ingenix.    Can I just add a  
6                   comment?

7                   CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL:   Absolutely.

8                   MS. ZIELINSKI:       Thank you.

9                   We did specify this as a  
10                  commercial-based measure and not a Medicare-  
11                  based measure.    So, we used the commercial  
12                  population.

13                  DR. WEINSTEIN:    And we discussed  
14                  this, and you're absolutely right.    I did  
15                  offer, through the Dartmouth Group, to  
16                  actually do some of this, if you wanted to run  
17                  it on a 65-plus population during the  
18                  Committee meeting.    But it is a limitation, so  
19                  we just need to be clear.

20                  CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL:   All right.  
21                  Well, I think, then, we will consider  
22                  importance.    I think sticking with our theme

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from the last meeting, although I do notice  
2 that the TAP, unlike every one of the measures  
3 from the last meeting where the TAPs all  
4 basically were unanimous about the importance,  
5 it looks like the TAP vote on even importance  
6 was a bit split. But, nonetheless, I think  
7 the action is going to be still in scientific  
8 acceptability, usability, and so forth.

9 We could have an extensive  
10 discussion about importance, if anybody would  
11 like to discuss the importance question.  
12 Otherwise, I think we would move to the vote  
13 on that.

14 Okay. Ashlie, it is a little hard  
15 to see.

16 MR. AMIN: Tom, could I just  
17 clarify one thing?

18 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Yes.

19 MR. AMIN: The TAP discussion on  
20 importance here, and I think as Dr. Weinstein  
21 has pointed out, was around whether this  
22 measure would be important to measure in a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 population that is under 65. So, that could  
2 occur in the importance section.

3 DR. DUNN: Yes, and do you know  
4 anything about the epidemiology of the  
5 proportion of these that are really 64 and  
6 younger? I would think it is 5 or 10 percent.

7 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Well, it just  
8 may mean that the importance vote, it may not  
9 be unanimous as it was in each of the ones  
10 that we had the last time.

11 But, Taroon, I can=t read this at  
12 all. But this, I assume, is the four elements  
13 of importance from the TAP Committee. So,  
14 could you help us orient those? Or Sarah?

15 MS. FANTA: Sure.

16 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Thank you.

17 MS. FANTA: Yes, it is regarding  
18 high impact of care or high impact;  
19 opportunity for improvement; demonstration of  
20 resource use, problems and variation; the  
21 purpose is clearly described, and the resource  
22 use service categories are consistent with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 *intent. That encompassed importance.*

2 *MS. WILBON: Oh, on the TAP*  
3 *ratings graph that is projected, we have got*  
4 *for high impact, there was 7 high, 2 moderate,*  
5 *and 2 low. For 1b, which is the second bar*  
6 *from the left, you had 5 high, 4 moderate, and*  
7 *2 low. For 1c, which is the purpose is*  
8 *clearly described, you had 2 high, 8 moderate,*  
9 *and 1 low. And then, for the resource use*  
10 *service categories are consistent and*  
11 *representative of the intent, you had 4 high,*  
12 *5 moderate, and 2 low.*

13 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Thank you.*

14 *And our choice in the overall*  
15 *importance is yes/no. So, 1 will be yes and 2*  
16 *will be no.*

17 *And, Sarah, are you ready for the*  
18 *vote?*

19 *MS. FANTA: I hope so. Let=s see*  
20 *how it goes.*

21 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.*  
22 *Here we go.*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1                   *(Whereupon, a vote was taken.)*

2                   *MS. WILBON: So, especially now*  
3 *since the vote is split on importance, we are*  
4 *going to need the people, the Steering*  
5 *Committee Members on the phone to provide a*  
6 *vote on overall importance.*

7                   *DR. WEINSTEIN: Yes, so this is*  
8 *Jim again. I think there was nobody on the*  
9 *Committee, at least from my recollection of*  
10 *the meeting, that didn=t think hip fracture*  
11 *wasn=t important.*

12                   *And it is confounded by this age*  
13 *issue and the data system. It is Ingenix=s*  
14 *fault. They were responding to the request.*  
15 *But the issue is this is a different*  
16 *population, and it is extremely important.*  
17 *There is a 30 percent one-year mortality with*  
18 *these patients. So, it=s a big deal.*

19                   *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Jim, I think*  
20 *we got it. I think what we are trying to do*  
21 *is we are voting with a little machine here in*  
22 *the room, and we want to be able to count the*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 votes of the people on the phone, yourself  
2 included. And unfortunately, since you don't  
3 have the little machine, we have to ask you  
4 to, in effect, give a yes or no vote on  
5 importance to the staff, who will kind of  
6 incorporate that into the overall vote.

7 So, if we could get each of the --  
8 I think there are now three on the phone who  
9 are Committee Members, and let's get those  
10 votes, if we could.

11 So, Ashlie, the question?

12 MS. WILBON: So, for those  
13 Steering Committee Members on the phone, we  
14 just need a yes or a no vote.

15 DR. PETER: This is Doris, and I  
16 voted yes.

17 MS. WILBON: Oh, Doris, okay.

18 I don't know who else is there.  
19 There may be some others.

20 Is Jephtha still there?

21 DR. CURTIS: Yes, I vote yes.

22 MS. WILBON: Okay. Ethan?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HALM: Yes.

2 MS. WILBON: And Jim Weinstein?

3 DR. WEINSTEIN: Yes.

4 MS. WILBON: Okay. Are there any  
5 other Steering Committee Members who were able  
6 to dial in?

7 (No response.)

8 Okay. Okay, thank you.

9 MS. FANTA: Okay. So, the total  
10 vote was 10 yes and 6 no.

11 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. So,  
12 now we would move on to scientific  
13 acceptability. We start, then, with  
14 reliability, right?

15 So, Jim, we will turn this back  
16 over to you, then, to discuss the TAP view of  
17 the reliability, which as specified says that  
18 the measure is well-defined and precisely-  
19 specified.

20 DR. WEINSTEIN: I think that was  
21 fine. I don't have a comment on that. Yes.  
22 If that is a vote, I am going to say that it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is a reliable acceptable measure issue, given  
2 the issues that we have already talked about.

3 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. And  
4 then, the second part of the reliability is  
5 that the results are repeatable.

6 DR. WEINSTEIN: Yes. I mean the  
7 issues, I don=t know what documents you have  
8 in front of you, but, again, with this age  
9 population and the comorbid conditions and the  
10 issues around reliability, it was hard to tell  
11 some of that from the tables that we got.

12 And again, this is all a little  
13 bit undermined by the whole population issue,  
14 I am sorry to say. But I don=t want to keep  
15 repeating it, but that is the issue because it  
16 affects everything else.

17 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: So, Jim,  
18 would you just elaborate a little bit, because  
19 the overall reliability vote from the TAP was  
20 1 high, zero medium, and 4 low.

21 DR. WEINSTEIN: Yes, I don=t have  
22 that voting in front of me. So, I don=t know

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what it was, but if that=s what it was.

2 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Do you have a  
3 sense of what the low was being driven by?

4 DR. WEINSTEIN: I am just guessing  
5 the reliability, given the fact that the  
6 specific data that is missing from this  
7 population doesn=t allow it to be reliable.  
8 And if the other group members want to speak  
9 up? But it is like comorbid conditions are  
10 very different in a young population than they  
11 are in an older population.

12 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: And those  
13 comorbid conditions are not accounted for in  
14 the risk-adjusting methodology from Ingenix?

15 DR. WEINSTEIN: Right.

16 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: That would be  
17 troublesome.

18 Open for discussion around  
19 reliability.

20 DR. CURTIS: But just to clarify  
21 -- this is Jephtha -- aren=t they requesting an  
22 endorsement for use in a commercial population

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 alone? So, whether or not it is appropriate  
2 to apply it to a Medicare population would  
3 seem --

4 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Yes, this is  
5 only a commercial population measure, under  
6 65.

7 But, Jim, those other comorbid  
8 conditions that would impact outcomes, are  
9 they relevant in an under-65 population in the  
10 same way that they are relevant in an over-65  
11 population?

12 DR. WEINSTEIN: Well, they would  
13 be relevant, but they don=t occur as often,  
14 obviously. Therefore, they are not variables  
15 that we would think would impact on the  
16 overall outcome or resource utilization, et  
17 cetera.

18 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. Other  
19 questions or comments from the Committee?

20 (No response.)

21 So, I think our task, this now  
22 will be 2a, which is overall reliability,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 which captures the two notions of well-defined  
2 and specified and repeatable. We would be  
3 ready to vote.

4 And, Sarah, would you mind giving  
5 the TAP scores on which bars and what the  
6 scores were there?

7 MR. AMIN: I can do that. So, 2a1  
8 would be well-defined and precise  
9 specifications, the bar all the way to the  
10 left. It was 3 high, 5 moderate, and 2 low.  
11 And reliability testing, of 2a2, the second  
12 bar from the left, 3 high, 3 moderate, and 4  
13 low.

14 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: That is the  
15 only part that puzzles me a little bit, is I  
16 don=t know what the basis of the 4 lows were  
17 on this being repeatable. The measure I  
18 assume has been tested in a variety of  
19 settings? I mean that would determine whether  
20 it is repeatable. But has it been tested  
21 widely?

22 DR. WEINSTEIN: I=m not sure it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was tested in multiple settings.

2 MS. WILBON: I think it had to do  
3 with the TAP=s difficulty in understanding the  
4 information that Ingenix submitted to  
5 demonstrate reliability. I think they were  
6 just having trouble navigating, understanding,  
7 interpreting what they submitted as evidence  
8 of reliability.

9 DR. REDFEARN: What it says in the  
10 notes is, AThe panel questioned whether one  
11 can infer group or reliability from the table  
12 submitted by Ingenix.@ That=s the comment.

13 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Is the group  
14 prepared to vote on the reliability, 2a,  
15 question?

16 I think we are trying to clarify  
17 our recollection of the previous meeting, but  
18 I think we voted on the subsections and then  
19 we voted on overall scientific acceptability.

20 MS. WILBON: Yes.

21 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Right,  
22 Ashlie?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 MS. WILBON: Right.

2 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: I am trying  
3 to follow advice of counsel here.

4 MS. WILBON: Yes, we are going to  
5 vote on the overall reliability, overall  
6 validity. Even though the TAP did that as  
7 well, we also kind of want the Steering  
8 Committee=s votes on those. And then, we will  
9 have you also vote on the overall scientific  
10 acceptability, just to be consistent in the  
11 way we have been doing it for the process thus  
12 far.

13 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Which is what  
14 we did the last time.

15 MS. WILBON: Right.

16 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: At least that  
17 is my recollection as well. But she is the  
18 boss on this one. So, we will vote on each of  
19 these in sequence.

20 And again, the TAP vote are the  
21 two bars farthest to the left on this. Okay?

22 All right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The vote here is high, moderate,  
2 low, and insufficient, correct?

3           MS. WILBON: Yes.

4           CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Right, that=s  
5 the vote on this. And then, when we do  
6 overall scientific acceptability, it will be  
7 yes or no.

8           Yes, let=s revote on this. I=m  
9 sorry, my fault.

10           One is high, 2 is moderate, 3 is  
11 low, and 4 is insufficient.

12           (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

13           Can we get the phone votes then as  
14 well.

15           MS. FANTA: All right. Jephtha, we  
16 are voting right now on overall reliability,  
17 high, moderate, low, or insufficient. Jephtha,  
18 are you there?

19           DR. CURTIS: Yes. Moderate.

20           MS. FANTA: Moderate, okay.

21           Doris Peter?

22           DR. PETER: Moderate.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. FANTA: Okay. Jim?

2 DR. WEINSTEIN: Moderate.

3 MS. FANTA: Okay. Ethan?

4 DR. HALM: I just said moderate.

5 Sorry.

6 MS. FANTA: Okay. Thanks.

7 Patsi? I'm not sure if you're  
8 there. She's joining. Oh, sorry. Okay.

9 All right, then. All right. So,  
10 we have 1 high, 11 moderate, 3 low and 2  
11 insufficient.

12 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.  
13 So, let's now move to validity. And let's  
14 see, there are six measures of validity.  
15 Evidence is consistent with intent,  
16 exclusions, risk adjustment, identification of  
17 statistically-meaningful differences, and  
18 multiple data sources.

19 So, Jim, would you mind giving the  
20 TAP discussion on validity?

21 DR. WEINSTEIN: This is on the 2b?

22 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Yes, this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be the various 2b elements.

2 DR. WEINSTEIN: Yes. I think,  
3 again, unfortunately -- I sound like a broken  
4 record -- but the commercial population was a  
5 small number of these patients in their  
6 overall population because the incidence of  
7 this is fairly low in this commercial  
8 population. So, the panel was very concerned  
9 about the validity of this, given that fact.

10 And again, we are thinking of hip  
11 fractures as a very common problem, but what  
12 we are testing here is something that is  
13 uncommon.

14 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Yes, David?

15 DR. REDFEARN: I am looking at the  
16 counts for this. One of the questions I have  
17 is, what happened to all the votes when you  
18 look at the final overall validity? There=  
19 only four people voting on the overall  
20 validity when you have up to nine votes on the  
21 individual components. Why didn=t people  
22 vote?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MS. WILBON:    That might actually  
2   be a typo.  I=m not really sure.  We will have  
3   to go back and check.  Oh, we did this one on  
4   the phone.

5           CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL:  Yes, but his  
6   point is that the subsections all have fairly  
7   high numbers.  So, if you just took 2b2, for  
8   example, there were no high, 3 medium, and 7  
9   low.  So, there were 10 voting people.  And  
10   then, when you get to overall voting, there is  
11   only four votes.       Were they done  
12   asynchronously?

13          MS. WILBON:  Yes.  Well, I have to  
14   double-check that.  I think there is probably  
15   a typo in here somewhere, to be honest with  
16   you.

17          CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL:  All right.  
18   Well, can you identify --

19          MS. WILBON:  We will double-check  
20   that.

21          CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL:  All right.  
22   They will find out whether this is a typo or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 what the cause of that is. Good pickup.

2 Open for questions.

3 DR. RUDOLPH: If this measure was  
4 named something that actually described the  
5 population, would the TAP have considered this  
6 to be a valid measure of the commercial  
7 population, not invalid because it is not  
8 measuring something else? In other words, if,  
9 in fact, it was ETG-based hip fracture  
10 resource use measure for commercial  
11 population, would that have changed the vote?

12 DR. WEINSTEIN: I think people  
13 might have seen it differently. But the issue  
14 would still be the same because at that point  
15 you are getting into whether this is an  
16 important measure, and we would say in that  
17 younger population it wouldn't be.

18 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Can I ask the  
19 question slightly differently? If in  
20 commercial populations this is an uncommon  
21 event, is the measuring, are the comparisons  
22 reliable, given the small numbers that are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 likely to be involved, particularly -- let=s  
2 make it up -- that you have got a medical  
3 group that has got five orthopedic surgeons  
4 and a commercial population of 100,000. Each  
5 sees two hip fractures -- I=m making it up  
6 totally -- two hip fractures per year. Are  
7 you going to end up with meaningful  
8 differences? Was that a factor in the TAP=s  
9 thinking on it?

10 DR. WEINSTEIN: I would say no.

11 DR. SINNOTT: This is Patsi  
12 Sinnott. I=m sorry I=m late.

13 I was a member of the TAP. I just  
14 wanted to add -- I think that=s Jim, right?

15 DR. WEINSTEIN: Yes.

16 DR. SINNOTT: Jim=s comments.

17 The issue about reliability  
18 overall for the ETG product is that they  
19 produced no information that compares scoring  
20 or attribution of episodes over time. So, one  
21 of the big issues in measuring resource use  
22 for a population of physicians is that you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 would expect physician performance to be  
2 fairly consistent, and that the, quote,  
3 Ascores@ or the cost attribution, or whatever,  
4 should be due to the physician practice, not  
5 to variation in patient population, and that  
6 you would want to be controlling for variation  
7 in patient population.

8 So, what they showed us in terms  
9 of reliability of the grouper function was  
10 that, if they took the data and grouped and  
11 then assigned to a provider, at any one time  
12 the scores ended up approximately the same.  
13 But they didn't show us that, if they repeated  
14 it in multiple sets of the data, that the  
15 scoring was free from abnormal severity or  
16 unusual severity. I hope that's clear, what I  
17 am trying to say. It is that the grouper  
18 function was not tested and not reported on.

19 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. In  
20 multiple settings over multiple times.

21 DR. SINNOTT: Right.

22 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. And I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 am going to re-ask my question again, though.

2 So, everybody got her input from the TAP? I  
3 want to ask my question again because 25b, at  
4 least in the notes we have, it says the TAP  
5 discussion, AThere was a discussion regarding  
6 the relative cost-of-care ratio and a question  
7 about what numbers represent statistically-  
8 significant differences, and a suggestion that  
9 the underlying variance of episode cost in the  
10 total number of cases@ -- and this ended up  
11 scoring six out of, well, six, seven, eight,  
12 nine out of the ten voted low or indeterminate  
13 on the ability to detect statistically-  
14 meaningful differences.

15 So, can somebody comment either  
16 from the TAP about what the thinking was there  
17 or from Ingenix about how to answer that?

18 DR. WEINSTEIN: How to answer?  
19 I=m sorry. How to answer the --

20 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Well, 25b  
21 says, AIdentification of statistically-  
22 significant and meaningful differences,@ which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I=am assuming means that, if you apply this  
2 measure to Group A or Group B or Doctor A and  
3 Doctor B, that this thing will detect  
4 statistically-meaningful differences  
5 accurately. And the TAP vote was --

6 DR. WEINSTEIN: We didn=t think  
7 so.

8 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. All  
9 right. Well, that seems to me the essence. I  
10 am trying to move it along here, folks. It  
11 seems like to me sort of the essence of  
12 reliability and validity, but I=am trying to  
13 make sure that we either get an answer from  
14 the TAP as to what the thinking was or an  
15 answer from Ingenix that satisfies this group  
16 to the contrary, so that we can have an  
17 informed decisionmaking process here.

18 MR. AMIN: Tom, do you think  
19 Doctor A versus Doctor B is like too tough a  
20 standard? I mean Region A versus Region B or  
21 Delivery System A versus Delivery System B,  
22 that might be more reasonable.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1                   CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL:   Well, we=ll  
2   get to the attribution and its importance  
3   later.   But the attribution certainly is  
4   relevant to how statistically-significant they  
5   interconnect.

6                   So, maybe we can ask the question  
7   -- I thought we asked and answered it -- to  
8   whom is this attributed?   And it can be  
9   attributed in the rule set that is applied by  
10   Ingenix to individual orthopedic surgeons.  
11   So, it is a pretty high hurdle.   And  
12   consequently, I think that is relevant in  
13   one=s decisionmaking around whether one is  
14   going to consider this to be statistically-  
15   accurate or not.

16                  MR. AMIN:   Tom, can I offer one  
17   piece of clarification?

18                  CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL:   Yes.

19                  MR. AMIN:   In order to separate  
20   the level of measurement or level of analysis  
21   and the attribution approach, the point is  
22   still valid in that this measure is submitted

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 *for the level of measurement, including at the*  
2 *individual provider level, which your point is*  
3 *clearly valid.*

4 *And then, it is also attributed at*  
5 *the group practice level, at the facility*  
6 *level, health plan, and further up, but --*

7 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Well, we have*  
8 *to take it as it is written. If it were*  
9 *written that said it would only be attributed*  
10 *at the health plan level or at the group*  
11 *level, then that would be the basis under*  
12 *which we should consider statistical validity.*

13 *If it is down to the individual physician*  
14 *level, then it seems to me that it would need*  
15 *to be accurate at the individual physician*  
16 *level in order to consider it statistically-*  
17 *reliable, unless I am missing some aspect of*  
18 *the way we should be thinking about this.*

19 *But, again, I am open for*  
20 *discussion.*

21 *DR. RUDOLPH: I am just thinking*  
22 *about in some places, like Wisconsin, there*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 are really large practice groups, and a  
2 practice group might be able to look at  
3 individual physicians and could be  
4 statistically-significant when you are looking  
5 at, you know, like 10 orthopedic surgeons, or  
6 whatever, or 20 in the group.

7 So, I think their response was  
8 that it would depend on, statistical-  
9 significance would depend on the numbers of  
10 total cases that there were and dependent on  
11 the confidence interval that you wanted to  
12 use, whether it was the 95th percentile or  
13 90th whatever.

14 So, I don=t know, if they were to  
15 have to prove this to us, how would they do  
16 that?

17 DR. REDFEARN: I think, in  
18 general, the way they have answered this  
19 question is to say you can=t look at the  
20 numbers alone; you would have to apply a  
21 statistical measure. And they are suggesting  
22 you use confidence intervals.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           I think the way this plays out is  
2           that confidence intervals are sensitive to  
3           how big a sample you're looking at and how  
4           variable the underlying data is. And they go  
5           together in terms of where it falls in the  
6           confidence interval. So, they are just  
7           answering it.

8           So, it is a legitimate question to  
9           say, if this is so rare in the population that  
10          you are looking at, you are going to have a  
11          very small sample size. The end result will  
12          be you will say you don't know, and you won't  
13          be able to do that evaluation. It just  
14          depends on the data.

15          CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Well, that's  
16          right, and that's why either the TAP asked the  
17          question and either had it answered or not or  
18          we can ask it again.

19          In the settings where it has been  
20          tested, what does it show? Does it  
21          discriminate or doesn't it discriminate?

22          DR. LEE: Well, I'm sure it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 *discriminates. Whether it gives you actually*  
2 *useful information is another question.*

3 *I mean I actually think I am not*  
4 *too agitated about it because I actually think*  
5 *people have common sense and they can*  
6 *recognize when a measure is being used in a*  
7 *ridiculous situation and when it is not.*

8 *But I do think what we are seeing*  
9 *is that measures don=t exist in a vacuum, and*  
10 *it does matter the size of the patient sample.*

11 *And when you get down to an individual doctor*  
12 *level, most of these are going to end up*  
13 *getting low votes from people who are being*  
14 *thoughtful.*

15 *That said, I don=t think that*  
16 *means the measure is bad. I think that the*  
17 *measure can be very useful at a bigger scale,*  
18 *at a higher level.*

19 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.*  
20 *Other discussion, then, about validity?*

21 *(No response.)*

22 *Hearing none, I think it is time,*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then, to vote. And again, now I will  
2 reiterate that the scoring will be 1, high; 2,  
3 moderate; 3, low, and 4, insufficient.

4 And again, either Taroan or Sarah,  
5 or whoever is going to do it, if you would  
6 reiterate the TAP scores, and not that we have  
7 to be slavishly adherent to the TAP scores,  
8 but the TAP folks did spend a day looking at  
9 this in more detail than we do, and it is  
10 there for our consideration.

11 DR. HALM: Before we get to that,  
12 can someone just remind us what risk  
13 adjustment was done if there are no  
14 comorbidities in the risk adjustment? Because  
15 that was the individual criteria that looked  
16 the worst.

17 DR. WEINSTEIN: There are  
18 comorbidities in the criteria. I think the  
19 point was that they would be different  
20 comorbidities if you looked at the over-65  
21 population. We used the morbidity --

22 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 So, the answer is there were no comorbidities  
2 factored into the under-65 population, with  
3 the logic being if you were taking a 65-and-  
4 over population, you would certainly have  
5 them. That is what I am here.

6 DR. WEINSTEIN: Well, it is not  
7 being actually approved --

8 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Oh, I  
9 misheard then. I'm sorry. So, what are they?  
10 I didn't hear what they were. I think the  
11 question was, what were they?

12 DR. WEINSTEIN: What are the  
13 comorbidities? Is that the question?

14 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: I think the  
15 question is, what were the comorbidities that  
16 were factored in generally?

17 DR. HALM: Don't worry about that.  
18 I just wanted to make sure there were a lot  
19 of them as a class.

20 DR. WEINSTEIN: Yes, there's a lot  
21 of comorbidities.

22 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I=m sorry. I misheard. I misheard.

2 Other questions in relationship to  
3 this?

4 MR. AMIN: Tom, I would also offer  
5 that Carlos, our statistical consultant, is on  
6 the phone, if you have any questions.

7 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Oh,  
8 absolutely. So, Carlos, would you mind taking  
9 a moment, then, to comment on the statistics  
10 on this? And we appreciate your being  
11 available to give us your opinion.

12 MR. ALZOLA: Okay. Thank you.

13 Yes, one of the issues that became  
14 clear to me after hearing this discussion is  
15 that --

16 CO-CHAIR STEINWALD: We can=t hear  
17 you, Carlos.

18 MR. ALZOLA: Okay. I=m sorry.

19 One of the issues that became  
20 clear to be after hearing your discussion is  
21 that the sample sizes are likely to be small  
22 if we try to apply the measure at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 individual physician level, especially if we  
2 are considering only the commercial  
3 population. So, that does not mean that it  
4 won't be useful at a higher level, as it was  
5 mentioned.

6 In terms of the comorbidities, I  
7 am trying to open my data sheet, but I do  
8 remember that there were a lot of  
9 comorbidities used in the model. I can't tell  
10 you which ones right now.

11 What else? In terms of  
12 reliability, I thought that the measure was  
13 reliable in terms of their ability to be  
14 repeatable. One of the things they did is  
15 tested the measure and they developed the data  
16 using two completely different approaches to  
17 see if they arrived at the same dataset, and  
18 they did. The two datasets match in 99  
19 percent of the cases.

20 And they also look at  
21 repeatability in looking at the nine different  
22 HCOs. And, yes, of course, there was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 variability because they were not using  
2 standard prices, so there would be the natural  
3 variability that you would expect from being  
4 in different markets and different agreements  
5 with insurers. But I thought they were  
6 reasonable. The variability I saw was  
7 reasonable.

8 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.  
9 Thank you.

10 And, Taroon, are you going to tell  
11 us, remind us again of the TAP scores here and  
12 which bars are which?

13 MR. AMIN: So, we will just give  
14 you, for 2b1, it was 5 low. For 2b2 -- oh,  
15 so, there was a question on the end, the  
16 difference in the number of respondents.

17 So, we may have some issue with  
18 the SurveyMonkey, which is why the data on  
19 your sheets may not be correct. So, I am  
20 presenting the actual correct data from  
21 SurveyMonkey, just to make sure that we all  
22 have the full information.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. So,  
2 what are we looking at on this slide there?

3 MS. FANTA: This is just  
4 overall --

5 MR. AMIN: Yes.

6 MS. FANTA: It is some criteria  
7 and what rolled up to that.

8 MR. AMIN: Of validity.

9 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay.

10 MR. AMIN: Can you go back to the  
11 specifics?

12 So, 2b1 is specifications  
13 consistent with resource -- honestly, I can't  
14 read it myself, 2b1.

15 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Who's got it  
16 on a slide there? Come on, somebody with a  
17 computer, and just tell us what it says.

18 MS. FANTA: Overall validity  
19 encompasses the specifications that are  
20 consistent with resource use and cost problem.  
21 The validity testing, the risk adjustment,  
22 and identification of statistically-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 *significant are meaningful differences.*

2 *DR. PETER: And exclusions.*

3 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: There are*  
4 *five bars up there that I can=t see what they*  
5 *are that we have not done. Which of the*  
6 *five -- can somebody just point out what=s*  
7 *what, just so we all are on the same page?*

8 *MR. AMIN: Okay. So, let=s do*  
9 *this: 2b1 is specifications consistent with*  
10 *resource use and cost problem.*

11 *MS. DORIAN: And that was 5 low.*

12 *MR. AMIN: 2b2, validity*  
13 *testing --*

14 *MS. DORIAN: Four low, 1 medium.*

15 *MR. AMIN: 2b3, exclusions.*

16 *MS. DORIAN: Four low, 1 medium.*

17 *MR. AMIN: 2b4, risk adjustment.*

18 *MS. DORIAN: Four low, 1*  
19 *insufficient.*

20 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Yes, those*  
21 *are the bars. So, that was just the fourth*  
22 *bar, the second one from the right, correct?*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. BARNETT: What they are  
2 reading is different because the bars are in  
3 error. What is in the report is in error.

4 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Oh, okay.

5 DR. BARNETT: So, they are reading  
6 the results off the original source.

7 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: I'm the only  
8 one that didn't understand that. Thank you  
9 for explaining it.

10 (Laughter.)

11 MR. AMIN: I apologize for the  
12 confusion.

13 And 2b5, identification of  
14 statistically-significant and meaningful  
15 differences.

16 MS. DORIAN: Four low, 1  
17 insufficient.

18 MR. AMIN: Is there any of the  
19 subcriteria that you --

20 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. So,  
21 that's now clear. And so, then, they would  
22 have had a vote on overall validity.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RUDOLPH: Are you saying there  
2 is only a total of five people on the TAP?  
3 That was it?

4 MS. WILBON: There were only six,  
5 I think, but we did this on a call, and we had  
6 them go into the SurveyMonkey after the call.

7 DR. RUDOLPH: Okay.

8 MS. WILBON: So, I think there  
9 were like six people on the call. So, five of  
10 the six people responded to the survey on the  
11 call.

12 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: And I think  
13 this is about the size of the votes that we  
14 had on the TAPs from the last meeting, right?

15 MS. WILBON: Yes. This was a  
16 smaller TAP because we only had like four  
17 measures.

18 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: So, what id  
19 the TAP vote on overall validity?

20 MS. DORIAN: That was 3 low and 1  
21 medium.

22 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. So,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the discrepancy on the piece of paper is that  
2 there were, in fact, a small number of people  
3 voting on each one of the measures, and that  
4 the submeasure votes are typos on the paper  
5 that we are looking at. Okay.

6 All right. So, with all of that  
7 clarification, then are we prepared to vote on  
8 overall validity? And it looks like the  
9 answer is yes. And the voting here will be 1,  
10 high; 2, moderate; 3, low, and 4,  
11 insufficient.

12 So, is everybody clear, including  
13 me? I'll answer for me. I think I finally  
14 get it.

15 So, Sarah, can we do that?

16 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

17 MS. FANTA: Okay. And for those  
18 of you on the phone, again, we are voting on  
19 overall validity, high, moderate, low, or  
20 insufficient.

21 Jephtha?

22 DR. CURTIS: Low.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. FANTA: Okay. Doris?

2 DR. PETER: Moderate.

3 MS. FANTA: Jim, are you still  
4 there?

5 DR. WEINSTEIN: Yes.

6 MS. FANTA: Okay.

7 DR. WEINSTEIN: Moderate.

8 MS. FANTA: Okay. And Ethan?

9 DR. HALM: Moderate.

10 MS. FANTA: Okay. Thank you.

11 So, we have zero high, 6 moderate,  
12 and 10 low, and zero insufficient.

13 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.  
14 Now if I could get clarification, do we need  
15 to vote on 2c, the stratification for  
16 disparities? I don=t remember doing that last  
17 time.

18 MS. FANTA: No. Just overall.

19 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: So, now we  
20 would move to overall scientific  
21 acceptability, which would factor in all of  
22 these elements. And this one is 1, yes, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 2, no.

2 Is there any further discussion on  
3 the general scientific acceptability?

4 (No response.)

5 All right, hearing none, Sarah, do  
6 you want to start the clock?

7 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

8 MS. FANTA: So, real quick, for  
9 those of you on the phone --

10 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Let=s get the  
11 phone vote --

12 MS. FANTA: Right. Yes, for  
13 everyone on the phone --

14 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: -- before we  
15 read votes.

16 MS. FANTA: Yes. For everyone on  
17 the phone, if you could vote on overall  
18 scientific acceptability, either yes or no.

19 Jephtha?

20 DR. CURTIS: Yes.

21 MS. FANTA: Okay. Doris?

22 DR. PETER: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. FANTA: Okay. Jim?

2 DR. WEINSTEIN: Yes.

3 MS. FANTA: Okay. And Ethan?

4 DR. HALM: Yes, reluctantly.

5 (Laughter.)

6 MS. FANTA: Okay. So, we have 7  
7 yes and 10 no.

8 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Now, if I  
9 understand our rule set, thus endeth the  
10 conversation, 7 yes, 10 no, for scientific  
11 acceptability.

12 MS. WILBON: Remember, we are kind  
13 of following, we are being consistent with how  
14 we have done it before and allowing the  
15 Committee to vote on overall scientific  
16 acceptability.

17 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: I think we  
18 did it on the other one because the vote was  
19 like 9 to 10 or something. Or I don=t know.  
20 We can do it any way the group wants to do it.

21 Helen, what is your advice?

22 DR. BURSTIN: And the individual

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 *breakdown by reliability and validity?*

2 *MS. WILBON: Overall*  
3 *reliability --*

4 *DR. BURSTIN: Use your microphone,*  
5 *Ashlie. Sorry.*

6 *MS. WILBON: All right. Overall*  
7 *reliability was 1 high, 11 moderate, 3 low,*  
8 *and overall validity was 6 moderate and 10*  
9 *low. So, validity would really strike it out.*

10 *DR. BURSTIN: Validity went down.*  
11 *So, essentially, it=s down. Right. Yes,*  
12 *agree.*

13 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: In my*  
14 *opinion, it wasn=t like the other one where it*  
15 *was really split and we moved on. And*  
16 *besides, it was the same measure where we had*  
17 *accepted the other one and disapproved the*  
18 *one. So, I think we are done, right, Helen?*

19 *DR. BURSTIN: Right.*

20 *MS. WILBON: So, the next measure,*  
21 *which is also a bone joint measure, is 1609,*  
22 *which is the ETG-based hip and knee*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 replacement cost-of-care measure. And the  
2 votes on these are definitely correct because  
3 it happened at the in-person meeting and we  
4 captured those correctly. So, we shouldn't  
5 have those same issues.

6 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.  
7 So, if we could ask, if Ingenix wouldn't mind  
8 giving us a brief synopsis? And then, Jim, we  
9 will ask you to give us a little synopsis from  
10 the TAP. And then, we will move into the  
11 segments on 1609.

12 MR. LYNN: This rule was based on  
13 a slightly different technology. We used the  
14 technology called procedure episode groups,  
15 which runs on top of the episode treatment  
16 group process.

17 We identify what we call the  
18 anchor procedure, which is the hip or the knee  
19 replacement. We look at a fixed time window  
20 in a short period and long time period around  
21 that anchor. We basically take all claims in  
22 a short time period that have consistent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 diagnostic information on them. And then, in  
2 the further time windows we require the  
3 diagnosis information as well as specific  
4 procedure codes that are known to be part of  
5 the sequence of care for hip and knee  
6 replacement or a potential complication.

7 And that is the overview of this  
8 group. The rest of it is relatively the same  
9 as the other rules where it gathers those to  
10 some entity, whether it be a group or a  
11 physician or a health plan, and does a similar  
12 metrics going forward.

13 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Jim, would  
14 you just give us a quick overview for the TAP?

15 And then, we will get into the various  
16 elements.

17 DR. WEINSTEIN: Yes. We still run  
18 into the similar issues around the commercial,  
19 but less so. But it is still an issue.

20 But I think that the claims data  
21 was grouped into service categories to better  
22 identify where utilization was high and low

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 and where the majority of cost and the  
2 treatment was. And they included specialty  
3 services, inpatient services, radiology  
4 service, et cetera.

5 And once the data was grouped, how  
6 to apply the cost metric to the utilization  
7 data was done, but there was no recommendation  
8 for a clear method to me in understanding  
9 this. And one of the questions that came up  
10 was whether or not the data could be  
11 customized if there were differences in the  
12 logic groupings. These are overall issues.

13 It seemed useful overall. It  
14 didn't address the issue of specific resource  
15 utilization within a procedure or an E&M  
16 visit; i.e., the type of provider or non-  
17 billable activities.

18 So, those are some of the  
19 comments.

20 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Are there  
21 questions from the group about any general  
22 issues? Is everybody clear on what it is?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 And then, we can move into the various  
2 elements. Any questions at this point?

3 Barbara?

4 DR. RUDOLPH: No.

5 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right. I  
6 think, then, let=s consider the importance  
7 question. Is there any discussion about  
8 importance?

9 Jack?

10 DR. NEEDLEMAN: I=m looking at the  
11 HCUP data on total knees and total hips for  
12 2009, and it looks like nearly half of total  
13 knees and nearly half of total hips are in  
14 patients under 65.

15 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Right. So,  
16 the critique that was relevant, apparently  
17 relevant, in the fractures --

18 DR. NEEDLEMAN: In the fracture,  
19 it was about 12 percent.

20 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: You=re saying  
21 that this is a 50/50 and, therefore, the fact  
22 is that this is a more relevant condition in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the commercial population that is being  
2 measured here?

3 DR. NEEDLEMAN: Yes.

4 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. Any  
5 other discussion around importance?

6 (No response.)

7 So, I think we'll call the  
8 question on this one. And the importance  
9 here, the vote is 1, yes; 2, no. It is either  
10 important or not important. So let's go ahead  
11 with this vote.

12 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

13 MS. FANTA: Okay. And for  
14 everyone on the phone, we will go ahead and  
15 vote on importance, yes or no.

16 Jephtha?

17 DR. CURTIS: Yes.

18 MS. FANTA: Doris?

19 DR. PETER: Yes.

20 MS. FANTA: Jim?

21 DR. WEINSTEIN: Yes.

22 MS. FANTA: Ethan?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HALM: Yes.

2 MS. FANTA: So, 17 yes.

3 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: There was one  
4 more. Was it Jim?

5 MS. FANTA: Jim voted.

6 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Oh, I=m  
7 sorry.

8 MS. FANTA: That=s okay.

9 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: How about  
10 Patsi? Is she still on --

11 MS. FANTA: She=s not on the  
12 Steering Committee.

13 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Oh, she=s not  
14 on it.

15 DR. SINNOTT: She=s here, but  
16 she=s not on the Steering Committee.

17 (Laughter.)

18 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Oh, okay, she  
19 is just part of the TAP. I=m so stupid.

20 Well, we have unanimity at last.

21 MS. FANTA: Seventeen overall,  
22 yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1                   CO-CHAIR   ROSENTHAL:       Everybody  
2 believes that this is important.    Okay.  
3 Excellent.

4                   So, let=s now move to the various  
5 aspects of scientific acceptability, and the  
6 first portion of this will be 2a, reliability,  
7 the same discussion as last time.

8                   So, Jim, again, would you give us  
9 the TAP thinking on this?

10                  DR. WEINSTEIN:   Yes, I think this  
11 is true of a lot of databases, but right and  
12 left is a problem and it is an important  
13 issue.

14                  One of the issues in things like  
15 hip replacement and knee replacement is  
16 patient preferences.   So, you might have, as  
17 was stated, I think somebody stated some  
18 dataset suggested that half of these patients  
19 are done under 65.   One would wonder about the  
20 incidence of those or the rates of those  
21 procedures in those populations being good or  
22 bad.   And so, patient preferences, given good

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 *information, what would they be, and that is*  
2 *sort of the topic that we elucidated in the*  
3 *summary there.*

4 *I think we thought, as I mentioned*  
5 *in my opening comments, that some of the logic*  
6 *and specific codes could have been clearer for*  
7 *us, but those are the comments.*

8 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Questions*  
9 *from the group? Tom?*

10 *DR. LEE: A comment and a*  
11 *question. I mean I think that compared to*  
12 *almost everything else we do in medicine,*  
13 *there is like more homogeneity. We can find*  
14 *lots of reasons, you know, worry about risk*  
15 *adjustment, but like risk adjustment is almost*  
16 *a bigger issue than virtually everything else*  
17 *that we look at.*

18 *Now, that said, Jim, in the*  
19 *patient preference thing, how big of an issue*  
20 *is doing two knees at a time versus one knee*  
21 *at a time? It seems like it is something that*  
22 *paralyzes a lot of us in our interaction with*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 patients, but is it really like not that big  
2 of an issue, not that common a topic enough to  
3 be worrying about here?

4 DR. WEINSTEIN: It is a very  
5 interesting question because I have been  
6 looking at lots of different databases. And  
7 there are some institutions, as you know, that  
8 do simultaneous bilateral knees. There are  
9 some institutions that do them two different  
10 settings. There are some institutions that do  
11 one right and left separately in the same  
12 session.

13 So, the incidence of bilaterality  
14 is not insignificant. So, the counting issues  
15 become important, and the way you get the  
16 rates becomes important.

17 So, it is not as uncommon as I  
18 thought it was, but I would say most  
19 orthopedic surgeons would say you probably  
20 shouldn't be doing them concomitantly because  
21 of complication rates, but there are some  
22 institutions that do.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: And to  
2 clarify, in our piece of paper the discussion  
3 point says, quote, AThere was concern on how  
4 the developers handled right and left hip/knee  
5 replacement since there is limited ability to  
6 distinguish between right and left.@

7 Well, right and left is not the  
8 relevant question. It is unilateral or  
9 bilateral. Is that what the TAP meant by  
10 right and left? Or am I missing something?

11 DR. WEINSTEIN: Well, what we  
12 meant by right and left is you=ve got two  
13 knees, right? And so, are you doing one or  
14 two?

15 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Yes, okay,  
16 it=s the one or two that is the issue --

17 DR. WEINSTEIN: Yes.

18 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: -- not  
19 whether they did the right one or the left  
20 one?

21 DR. WEINSTEIN: Correct.

22 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: I=m just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clarifying.

2 DR. WEINSTEIN: Correct. Correct.

3 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay.

4 DR. WEINSTEIN: But if you follow  
5 cohorts of patients, and if they did two and  
6 you don=t know which one then got revised or  
7 readmitted for some other reason because of  
8 right or left, you can=t attribute it the same  
9 way. So, it is complicated.

10 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: I was just  
11 going to comment that, if you look at  
12 administrative claims data for this, sometimes  
13 they don=t code whether it is the left or  
14 right. So, you don=t know if you are using  
15 administrative claims data.

16 And then, when you have two knees  
17 done, did they do the same knee again or did  
18 they do the other knee? And you don=t know  
19 for sure. So, there is some ambiguity in  
20 terms of the way the data flows in.

21 DR. WEINSTEIN: Yes, it is just  
22 that we should all be aware of this; that=s

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 all.

2 DR. PETER: I wonder if the ETG  
3 folks could talk about how the grouping  
4 function handles that issue?

5 MR. LYNN: Well, I can say that  
6 our experience has been that the bilaterality  
7 modifier is used more predictably than left  
8 and right. And we may already exclude cases  
9 that are bilateral. I would have to go back  
10 and check the detail on that. But we  
11 certainly could. It would be, I think, more  
12 predictable to exclude bilateral cases.

13 DR. WEINSTEIN: Yes, but you don=t  
14 know, if the modifier is there, if it is not  
15 there, you still don=t know sometimes.

16 MR. LYNN: Yes, that=s definitely  
17 true. But I think because the bilateral ones  
18 are compensated differently, I think --

19 DR. WEINSTEIN: That=s true.  
20 That=s true.

21 MR. LYNN: -- that they are more  
22 likely to, especially since it increases the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 compensation, they are more likely to identify  
2 it; whereas, left and right doesn't affect  
3 compensation.

4 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Yes, to me,  
5 it is the issue of bilaterality that you want  
6 to know. I would be surprised if people  
7 wouldn't code for that because the payment  
8 changes. And I am still not quite sure that  
9 the right/left question is all that important  
10 in this thing, but --

11 DR. LEE: We run very few buy-  
12 one/get-one-free sales on the hospital side.

13 (Laughter.)

14 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: But I am  
15 assuming, Jim, that this was the basis, then,  
16 though, for the TAP vote, which was, if I am  
17 looking at it correctly, zero high, 3 medium,  
18 and 4 low? Would that be fair to say?

19 DR. WEINSTEIN: Yes. Yes, I mean  
20 that is part of it, I think. So, the last  
21 part of the writeup there, lack of clarity on  
22 the procedure definitions, handling of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 comorbidities and the weighting of the  
2 multiple comorbidities was the other issue.  
3 So, we definitely think this is important;  
4 i.e., the unanimous vote. But there were some  
5 problems with the methodology here on the  
6 measurement around reliability and how it was  
7 done. You know, it is fixable, but that=  
8 what we said.

9 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. Is  
10 there any further discussion on reliability?

11 (No response.)

12 Hearing none, then I think we will  
13 call the question. Would you guys mind  
14 reading again the TAP scores? And then, we  
15 will do our vote.

16 MS. YANAGIHARA: Is it possible to  
17 have Carlos= assessment.

18 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Oh, yes, I=  
19 sorry. We should do that.

20 MS. YANAGIHARA: It will be  
21 helpful.

22 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: And then, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will do the second part. Thank you.

2 So, Carlos, would you mind giving  
3 your portion on reliability? Carlos? On  
4 mute?

5 (No response.)

6 He may have dropped off.

7 DR. BARNETT: The question I don=t  
8 think we mentioned here is the one thing that  
9 it said -- am I reading the right one, about  
10 the dementia? Is that right?

11 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: I think it  
12 was on the other one, Paul, but go head.

13 DR. WEINSTEIN: That was on the  
14 hip fractures.

15 DR. BARNETT: That was on the  
16 other one. Sorry. Sorry.

17 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Dementia is  
18 not as much in the under-65 here. And I  
19 think, wasn=t the idea that Carlos would sort  
20 of give us the one, and his response was  
21 largely comparable across each of these  
22 measures that we are going to be considering

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 today? So, I think that is why he is not  
2 available for each individual one. You  
3 thought he would be on?

4 MS. WILBON: So, for 1609, for  
5 2a1, whether or not the specifications were  
6 well-defined and precise, we had 3 moderate  
7 and 4 low. And for 2a2, which is on the  
8 reliability testing, we had 2 high and 5  
9 moderate. Overall reliability, we had 2 high  
10 and 4 moderate.

11 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. So,  
12 those are the TAP scores, and we are voting  
13 overall reliability, and a 1 is high; 2,  
14 moderate; 3, low, and 4, insufficient.

15 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

16 MS. FANTA: Okay. And for  
17 everyone on the phone, overall reliability,  
18 high, moderate, low, or insufficient.

19 I know Jeptha had to walk away for  
20 a minute. So, I don=t think he is on the  
21 phone right now.

22 But, Doris?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. PETER: Moderate.

2 MS. FANTA: Okay. Jim?

3 DR. WEINSTEIN: Moderate.

4 MS. FANTA: Okay. And Ethan?

5 DR. HALM: Moderate.

6 MS. FANTA: Okay. So, the final  
7 results are 2 high and 14 moderate.

8 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Near  
9 unanimity.

10 Okay. So, now let=s move to the  
11 next portion about scientific acceptability  
12 which will be the validity questions.

13 And so, Jim, would you give us the  
14 TAP view on validity?

15 DR. WEINSTEIN: Yes. We had some  
16 issues here. I want to make sure I=m covering  
17 the right ones.

18 But, as our comments state, the  
19 six months prior we thought might have been  
20 too long to incorporate in this group. And  
21 then, the question is, are we looking at  
22 system level or single provider, which goes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 back to one of the questions you raised on the  
2 last one. At any organization level, does  
3 somebody do enough of these? We know there is  
4 tremendous variation in rates of these  
5 procedures by provider. Most joints that are  
6 done, people do less than 10 a year, or most  
7 of the people who do joints do less than 10 a  
8 year, which is kind of amazing. So, there  
9 were some problems there.

10 And I'll stop there.

11 DR. PETER: Hi. This is Doris.

12 I just have a question. Since  
13 there is something like 70 percent of the  
14 costs were attributable to the hospital, if it  
15 is a provider-level measure, then I guess I  
16 was wondering what the variability is in the  
17 hospital rates because I wasn't sure what the  
18 provider would do if the hospital is  
19 contributing to so much of the overall cost.

20 DR. WEINSTEIN: Doris, this is  
21 Jim.

22 I may be wrong, but I thought they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 didn't really specify their cost measures.  
2 They sort of just used the standardized price  
3 and cost. And maybe that was hospital, but I  
4 am not sure I remember that well.

5 DR. PETER: But even if it was  
6 standardized, it is still a percentage of the  
7 total cost. I guess I was trying to  
8 understand what the purpose of the measure was  
9 at the clinician level. I almost feel like  
10 for the physician it should be a rate level  
11 rather than a utilization level.

12 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: I think we  
13 need to clarify this. We had a discussion  
14 earlier, and we probably should have clarified  
15 it on the previous measure. But all these  
16 Ingenix measures are total cost, just dollars.

17 DR. PETER: Right.

18 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: So, these are  
19 not standardized priced. These would not take  
20 into consideration price differences from one  
21 hospital to another, one provider group to  
22 another. It is just the dollars.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. PETER: Right.

2 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay? And  
3 apparently, that was not the case when the TAP  
4 discussed this. So, you all would perhaps  
5 have been unclear on that point, but we spent  
6 45 minutes or so at the beginning of this  
7 meeting this morning talking about that.

8 DR. PETER: Oh, my apologies. I  
9 missed the discussion this morning.

10 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Yes. Sorry.

11 Jim, would you comment? The one  
12 vote that I am looking at that was  
13 particularly skewed negative had to do with  
14 risk adjustment. Could you just elaborate on  
15 that a little bit?

16 DR. WEINSTEIN: On the reliability  
17 part or?

18 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Yes, under  
19 validity. No, it is 2b4 is risk adjustment.

20 DR. WEINSTEIN: 2b4?

21 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: It says, the  
22 notes here are, AThere was a lack of clarity

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on severity-level assignments and how they  
2 related to the risk adjustment model. The TAP  
3 agreed that not all the comorbidities provided  
4 in the submission seem appropriate for the  
5 population in the measure.@

6 DR. WEINSTEIN: Yes.

7 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Does that  
8 ring a bell?

9 DR. WEINSTEIN: Not as well as it  
10 should, I guess. But I don=t remember that.

11 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: I have the  
12 benefit of the piece of paper.

13 DR. WEINSTEIN: I am just  
14 guessing, you know, severity is a hard thing.  
15 I don=t know whether you use radiographs for  
16 severity. I don=t know how that was done. I  
17 can=t remember that. I=m sorry.

18 DR. SINNOTT: This is Patsi.

19 And I was just looking. They used  
20 the DRG to define severity. So, depending on  
21 the DRG rating or categorization at the  
22 discharge, I think, that determines the,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quote, Aseverity@ of the case. But there are  
2 also issues about what are the other  
3 comorbidities that might be influencing  
4 outcome.

5 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.  
6 David, do you have a comment? And then, we  
7 will ask Ingenix to clarify. Or, David, and  
8 then Barbara, and then we will ask Ingenix to  
9 clarify.

10 DR. REDFEARN: This measure is  
11 unique in the sense that they don=t use the  
12 built-in risk adjustment that comes in the  
13 ETGs. They use MSDRGs, but it is not  
14 specified very well. That kind of ambiguity I  
15 think is what the TAP was responding to.

16 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Barbara?

17 DR. RUDOLPH: Yes, I just want to  
18 clarify on the numbers of knee replacements  
19 physicians do. If you go to the Massachusetts  
20 government site, about the lowest is 19 per  
21 year, and it goes up to 230. So, I don=t  
22 think there is really as big an issue with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1     *this in regard to small numbers for*  
2     *physicians.*

3             *DR. WEINSTEIN: Yes, in the*  
4     *Medicare data, it varies a lot more than that.*

5             *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Ingenix,*  
6     *would you just comment on the risk-adjusting*  
7     *methodology?*

8             *MR. LYNN: Yes, I would. My*  
9     *colleague David Redfearn said it exactly*  
10    *right, that we don=t use our comorbidities, et*  
11    *cetera, for severity. We use the MSDRG for*  
12    *the admission.*

13            *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Was there*  
14    *some reason for that selection, for that*  
15    *choice?*

16            *MR. LYNN: Well, as someone else*  
17    *pointed out, these cases don=t have as much*  
18    *variability as the condition cases on the*  
19    *cases that involve a major anchor procedure*  
20    *like knee or hip replacement. And we felt*  
21    *like the severity risk adjustment was*  
22    *sufficient.*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1                   CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL:    So, based on  
2   the data, let=s just clarify; there=s a couple  
3   of puzzled expressions.    So, if I am hearing  
4   you correctly, when you look at the overall  
5   populations that undergo these procedures, you  
6   are saying there is not a lot of variation and  
7   there is not a lot of variation that you see  
8   in the underlying comorbidities.   Hence, the  
9   methodology required to, say, Aadequately@, in  
10   quotes, risk adjust is much less than you  
11   would need if you were looking at something  
12   like coronary artery disease or diabetes or  
13   one of the other conditions.       Am I  
14   paraphrasing it correctly?

15                   MR. LYNN:    I think that is exactly  
16   right.

17                   CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL:    Okay.

18                   MR. LYNN:    If you look at the  
19   unadjusted distributions of, say, coronary  
20   artery disease versus an episode around a knee  
21   replacement, the coefficient of variance is  
22   much lower for the ones around knee

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 replacement.

2 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. Lisa?

3 MS. GRABERT: What if you are not  
4 paid on a DRG? What risk-adjustment  
5 methodology do you use for that? There=s a  
6 lot of people who are paid on APRDRGs or at a  
7 per-diem rate.

8 MR. LYNN: Our example showed how  
9 this could be done with MSDRG, but I think  
10 that the methodology says you are using a DRG  
11 measure. So, I think our methodology is  
12 written so that you could use MSDRG or you  
13 could use APRDRG.

14 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: But, again,  
15 you end up with total cost. So, it doesn=t  
16 really matter. The measure is cost. So,  
17 Lisa, does it matter how it was paid, again,  
18 because you=re not measuring the underlying  
19 utilization.

20 MS. GRABERT: Right.

21 MR. LYNN: Well, I think she is  
22 talking about the severity adjustment method.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. GRABERT: Yes, for the  
2 severity adjustment it is. Because when you  
3 bill a DRG, you have nine --

4 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Your point  
5 was around the risk adjustment, not the  
6 validity of the underlying -- are you  
7 comparing apples to apples once you have  
8 counted up the dollars? That was your point,  
9 yes, okay.

10 DR. REDFEARN: And, of course, you  
11 don't have to pay using DRGs. You pay on per  
12 diem. You can always run the MSDRG grouper on  
13 the same data to pull the risk adjustment out.

14 MR. LYNN: Right.

15 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Well, you  
16 can, but does the measure specify that?

17 MR. LYNN: The measure specifies  
18 that you use a DRG, whether it is MSDRG or  
19 APRDRG or some other grouper, to help with  
20 severity adjustment.

21 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.  
22 So, again, it seems to me, it is how the thing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 *is specified is how it is supposed to be used,*  
2 *not how you could use it or it can be varied,*  
3 *or some customer might decide to customize it.*  
4 *What we are voting on, I think, is how it is*  
5 *specified on the pieces of paper in front of*  
6 *us.*

7 *Lisa, do you have another point on*  
8 *that?*

9 *MS. GRABERT: Yes, I would like to*  
10 *believe that, when you are paid on a per-diem*  
11 *basis, that those claims easily run through a*  
12 *DRG grouper, but the fact of the matter is*  
13 *they don=t. And you are going to get all*  
14 *kinds of errors that bounce back. So, I don=t*  
15 *know that that is a proper method for risk-*  
16 *adjusting non-DRG-based claims data.*

17 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Is it fair to*  
18 *say that people who submit claims that are*  
19 *paid on per diems, there may be higher coding*  
20 *errors? Is that what you are suggesting? And*  
21 *then, when somebody has to translate it at the*  
22 *other end, you reiterate the coding errors as*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 you try to retranslate it back? That=s the  
2 point? Okay.

3 DR. REDFEARN: I can only comment  
4 for our data. We don=t see that at all. In  
5 California, we pay largely per diem and we  
6 routinely run MSDRGs and APRDRGs on the data,  
7 and we don=t see that problem. But that is  
8 our own particular situation.

9 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Any other  
10 discussion on the validity questions, either  
11 questions for the TAP, questions for Ingenix,  
12 discussion among the group?

13 (No response.)

14 Hearing none, then I would suggest  
15 one of us would again now clarify what the TAP  
16 votes were on the five subsections and then  
17 their overall vote on this. Then, we will  
18 take our own vote.

19 MS. WILBON: All right. So, for  
20 1609, for the validity subcriteria, for 2b1,  
21 whether or not the specifications are  
22 consistent with the cost-of-resources problem,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 2 high, 4 moderate, and 1 low. For validity  
2 testing, we had 1 high, 4 moderate, and 2 low.  
3 For exclusions, we had 2 moderate, 4 low, and  
4 1 insufficient. For risk adjustment, 6 low  
5 and 1 insufficient. And for 2b5, the  
6 identification of statistically-significant  
7 and meaningful differences, we had 3 moderate,  
8 2 low, and 1 insufficient. And then, the  
9 overall validity was 1 moderate and 5 low.

10 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. So,  
11 our vote will not be on the subsections; it  
12 will be on overall validity. And again, the  
13 scoring is for us 1, high; 2, moderate; 3,  
14 low, and 4, insufficient.

15 So, with that, is everybody  
16 prepared to do their clickers?

17 And, Sarah, are you ready for us  
18 to go? Yes.

19 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

20 MS. FANTA: Okay, and for everyone  
21 on the phone, again, it is overall validity,  
22 high, moderate, low, or insufficient.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   *Jeptha, are you back?*

2                   *DR. CURTIS: Yes, but I came*  
3 *through a little bit late.*

4                   *MS. FANTA: Okay, no problem.*

5                   *DR. CURTIS: So, I would like to*  
6 *abstain.*

7                   *MS. FANTA: Doris?*

8                   *DR. PETER: Moderate.*

9                   *MS. FANTA: Okay. Jim?*

10                  *DR. WEINSTEIN: Low.*

11                  *MS. FANTA: Sorry?*

12                  *DR. WEINSTEIN: Low.*

13                  *MS. FANTA: Oh, low, okay.*

14                  *Ethan?*

15                  *DR. HALM: Low.*

16                  *MS. FANTA: Okay. So, we have 1*  
17 *high, 9 moderate, and 6 low.*

18                  *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.*  
19 *So, now we need to vote on overall scientific*  
20 *acceptability. Am I correct? Help me, folks.*

21                  *So, is there any further*  
22 *discussion about any aspects of scientific*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1     *acceptability, which then captures all the*  
2     *elements and all the gestalt around scientific*  
3     *acceptability?*

4             *(No response.)*

5             *And on this, it is 1 is yes and 2*  
6     *is no.*

7             *So, if there is no further*  
8     *discussion, Sarah, are you ready?*

9             *(Whereupon, a vote was taken.)*

10            *DR. PETER: Are you all still*  
11     *there?*

12            *(Laughter.)*

13            *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Yes. One*  
14     *more time, everybody. One more time.*  
15     *Somebody is not -- yes, don=t point at Sarah;*  
16     *point at the end of the laptop out here.*

17            *Did we get it? We=re missing one*  
18     *person. Let=s do it again. One, yes; 2, no.*  
19     *We=re revoting. One, yes; 2, no.*

20            *Kurtis, reach out and really just*  
21     *reach around there one time at the end of the*  
22     *table because that is the most likely -- yes,*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 *not to pick on anybody; it is probably mine.*

2 *Yes, there are 13 of us. All*  
3 *right, we failed twice. Nine, 10, 11, 12.*  
4 *All right, we are going to have to do a show*  
5 *of hands.*

6 *Okay. All the yes votes, please*  
7 *raise your hand. This will narrow it down.*

8 *(Show of hands.)*

9 *All right, noes?*

10 *(Show of hands.)*

11 *Wait. Let=s do it again. We*  
12 *can=t even do the hand votes. We=re missing a*  
13 *no. So, one of the four of us has got a*  
14 *faulty clicker. Okay.*

15 *DR. PETER: Because make people*  
16 *separate across the room, the yeses on one*  
17 *side and the noes on the other.*

18 *(Laughter.)*

19 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.*  
20 *Now let=s get the phone votes.*

21 *MS. FANTA: And then, for everyone*  
22 *on the phone, yes, scientific acceptability,*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1     *yes or no.*

2                     *Jeptha, I don=t know if you were*  
3     *able to listen. Do you want to vote on this?*

4                     *DR. CURTIS: No, I will abstain*  
5     *from this.*

6                     *MS. FANTA: Okay. Doris?*

7                     *DR. PETER: Yes.*

8                     *MS. FANTA: Okay. Jim? Jim, are*  
9     *you still there?*

10                    *DR. WEINSTEIN: Yes. Sorry.*

11                    *MS. FANTA: That=s okay. Yes?*

12                    *DR. WEINSTEIN: Yes.*

13                    *MS. FANTA: Okay. Ethan?*

14                    *DR. HALM: No.*

15                    *MS. FANTA: So, it looks like we*  
16     *have 11 yes and 5 no.*

17                    *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.*  
18     *Now let=s move, then, to the usability*  
19     *question.*

20                    *So, Jim, do you want to give us*  
21     *the TAP version of usability?*

22                    *DR. WEINSTEIN: Yes. I think it*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 says in here, but we had a hard time following  
2 some of this formulaically and the hierarchy  
3 of the model. So, we think this is important  
4 and probably usable, but it is pretty  
5 complicated.

6 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Is it  
7 possible you could explain for us the  
8 difficulty around the complication?

9 DR. WEINSTEIN: Yes. Well, you  
10 know, the rankings, they are confusing. In  
11 some cases, the lowest number is the strongest  
12 association; in some cases, the highest number  
13 is the strongest association. This assumes  
14 coding is consistent between facilities. It  
15 isn=t always. And as I said before, it  
16 doesn=t always address or it doesn=t address  
17 specific resource utilization within a  
18 procedure or an E&M visit, things like that.

19 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: There were a  
20 couple of puzzled looks in the room when you  
21 said the lowest and highest didn=t correlate.  
22 Would you mind explaining that?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           DR. WEINSTEIN:    I think even up  
2 above in the scoring analysis they talked  
3 about this winsoring thing. To me, winsoring  
4 means you sort of disregard or discard equal  
5 values on both sides. And they sort of just  
6 took the low outliers and excluded them and  
7 not the high outliers, those kinds of things.

8           I wondered about the usability because of the  
9 methods and whether they were valid in that  
10 sense.

11           CO-CHAIR    ROSENTHAL:        Okay.  
12 Questions, then, from the group? There have  
13 to be some because there=s lots of puzzled  
14 looks.

15           DR. NEEDLEMAN:   Yes, I read the  
16 comments from the TAP and I think the Ingenix  
17 response on that. The Ingenix response made  
18 sense to me. They thought the really low --  
19 and we are talking very, very low -- charges  
20 represented miscodings of the primary  
21 diagnosis. And the winsoring at the upper end  
22 is just they have standard practice for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 *bringing the extraordinarily high charges down*  
2 *to their cutoff level. Both of those seem to*  
3 *be reasonable judgments in how to deal with*  
4 *the data.*

5 *MR. AMIN: Can I offer a piece of*  
6 *clarification, Tom, because I know that there*  
7 *is some confusion here? And, Jim, please*  
8 *correct me if I am wrong.*

9 *Some of the TAP concern here was*  
10 *around, they had a large discussion around the*  
11 *strength of association of how individual*  
12 *claims would be assigned to various concurrent*  
13 *episodes. The response from Ingenix was*  
14 *around the tiebreaker logic that is used in*  
15 *their model. And the TAP expressed they were*  
16 *uncomfortable with the lack of the clarity*  
17 *that was provided on the tiebreaker logic and*  
18 *the strength of associations.*

19 *I don=t know that that helps*  
20 *clarify or further complicates, but I offer*  
21 *that.*

22 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: I didn=t*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 follow. What is the issue with the tiebreaker  
2 methodology? Can you explain that, Taroon?

3 MR. AMIN: The tiebreaker, I don=t  
4 know that I can explain, but what I can  
5 explain is there was a lack of clarity around  
6 how the tiebreaker logic works and, also,  
7 because it was explained that there is a level  
8 of strength of associations that were provided  
9 in the tables, and these strengths of  
10 associations were not clear to the TAP in the  
11 evaluation of how individual claims would be  
12 assigned to concurrent episodes. Is that  
13 clear?

14 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: To concurrent  
15 episodes? How would you have --

16 MR. AMIN: As part of the risk-  
17 adjustment model.

18 DR. SINNOTT: Well, this is Patsi.  
19 You could have two concurrent  
20 episodes not necessarily the same thing. So,  
21 your patient who has a total hip replacement  
22 done gets pneumonia in the hospital.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: I got it.  
2 And which episode do you attribute it to then?

3 DR. SINNOTT: Is that a different  
4 episode or is that part of the hip fracture  
5 episode?

6 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.  
7 And I have a question, based, again, on what  
8 is in the paper that is in front of us, which  
9 says, AThere was concern that this episode is  
10 not being currently used or reported as a  
11 standalone measure. As such, the developer  
12 was unable to provide any data on its current  
13 use as an individual measure.@

14 Does that mean this has not been  
15 tested in any real-life situation?

16 DR. WEINSTEIN: That=s what we  
17 understood.

18 MR. LYNN: This is Tom from  
19 Ingenix.

20 We have used it in real-life  
21 situations. We have not used it as only a  
22 measure for a hip replacement or only a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 *measure for a knee replacement. It is used by*  
2 *our customers as a composite measure --*

3 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: And what is*  
4 *the composite measure?*

5 *MR. LYNN: -- in other procedures*  
6 *as well.*

7 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: What is the*  
8 *composite measure, Tom?*

9 *MR. LYNN: The composite measure*  
10 *would be that you would look at it alongside*  
11 *of other knee procedures that were done, other*  
12 *orthopedic procedures that were done by that*  
13 *group or that physician.*

14 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: So, in other*  
15 *words, you have in use around your customers*  
16 *total orthopedic care or total orthopedic*  
17 *procedures?*

18 *MR. LYNN: Right.*

19 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: But not hip*  
20 *and knee replacement specifically?*

21 *MR. LYNN: We don=t have as many*  
22 *folks, looking only at hip replacement or only*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 at knee replacement.

2 DR. SINNOTT: Can you drill down  
3 to it, though, if you want to see it?

4 MR. LYNN: Oh, yes, you can drill  
5 down to it.

6 DR. SINNOTT: Yes. Okay.

7 MR. LYNN: Yes, so we have  
8 experience. That=s my point really. Thank  
9 you. Just to sort of solidify it, my point is  
10 we do have experience using this measure.  
11 Just most of our customers use it as a  
12 composite with other measures.

13 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay.

14 DR. SINNOTT: To measure the  
15 performance of a physician who is classified  
16 as an orthopedic surgeon, for example, or a  
17 group?

18 MR. LYNN: For example.

19 DR. SINNOTT: Or a group. So,  
20 this is Patsi again.

21 So, my personal comments about  
22 this were that the measure is used in various

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 forms for public and private reporting, but we  
2 don=t know whether they have been useful to  
3 users, and we don=t know, because the clinical  
4 logic about classifying and episodes -- you  
5 know, ultimately, you want these instruments,  
6 these scoring functions to be useful to  
7 physicians specifically, so that they can  
8 understand how their practice is varying from  
9 their peers. And if the clinical logic is not  
10 transparent -- and maybe David could speak to  
11 this and how they have used it -- if it is not  
12 transparent, then the physicians can always  
13 say, AWell, my patients are sicker.@

14 And we did not get enough  
15 information about the clinical logic that went  
16 into the classification to be able to infer  
17 that it would be useful to either  
18 administrators or providers.

19 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: So, Patsi,  
20 you are saying, if I am hearing you correctly,  
21 that one of the tests, in your mind, for  
22 usability is that it has actually been used

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and, as it were, validated against the real  
2 world, where those being measured are telling  
3 us back that they accept the judgment of the  
4 measure, as it were?

5 DR. SINNOTT: So, yes.

6 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: This has not  
7 been put through that test?

8 DR. SINNOTT: Well, it is not so  
9 much that it has not been put through that  
10 test because I think, for example, that  
11 WellPoint uses it for various functions within  
12 their management of physician performance and  
13 incentive bonuses and things of that nature.  
14 What we didn't get in the reporting was  
15 information about how it is used, you know.

16 So, we don't know if it is  
17 meaningful. We don't know if, for example,  
18 the physicians have said, AWell, this is a  
19 great tool. We like this, and we will go  
20 ahead with it,@ or AWe=ll put up a big uproar  
21 about it and say we don't think this is valid.

22 Therefore, we are going to your using it.@

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL:    Okay, yes, I  
2 follow you.   That certainly seems to be at  
3 least one criteria for discerning whether  
4 something is usable or not.

5                   Lisa?

6                   MS. GRABERT:    I have a statement  
7 and a question for the developer.   I thought  
8 early on, as a Committee, we decided that we  
9 weren=t going to review composite measures  
10 because this is a new body of work and it is a  
11 difficult area, which I think that this  
12 measure does serve as a composite measure.

13                   Aside from that, my question for  
14 the developer is, what is your client=s reason  
15 for combining these two procedures?   Is it a  
16 small numbers issue?   Why don=t they look at  
17 these procedures individually?

18                   Because when I ran this data on  
19 the Medicare program, we always separated out  
20 these two procedures with ETGs.   We didn=t  
21 combine them in a composite.

22                   MR. LYNN:    Yes, I think it is to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 get adequate numbers is part of it, but, also,  
2 part of it is, you know, at the end of the  
3 day, many of our customers want a score that  
4 represents a provider=s practice or a group  
5 practice or a system=s practice. And that is  
6 why you would use a composite to do that.

7 And then, again, like you pointed  
8 out, there is an ability to drill down to see  
9 what procedures are drilling the composite  
10 score one way or the other.

11 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: But could I  
12 clarify? Tom, I thought I heard you say that  
13 this measure, meaning hip and knee  
14 replacements, in your typical customers are  
15 rolled up into multiple other orthopedic  
16 procedures which are the composite to which  
17 you were referring, not this measure being a  
18 composite of hip and knee replacement?

19 MR. LYNN: Right, that=s true. We  
20 would roll it up further than just hip and  
21 knee replacement. You know, thinking off the  
22 top of my head -- and I don=t know every

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 *single customer -- it turns out, for this*  
2 *particular rule, I think we do have at least*  
3 *one customer that looks at like major joint,*  
4 *and actually probably rolls up just these two*  
5 *rules. But, for the most part, our customers*  
6 *roll up more than just whatever rule we are*  
7 *discussing.*

8 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: And is that*  
9 *because even hip and knee replacements don=t*  
10 *typically generate enough material in your*  
11 *customer base to provide a meaningful*  
12 *comparison of cost between one orthopedic*  
13 *surgeon and another?*

14 *MR. LYNN: I think in some of the*  
15 *cases of some of the rules that is probably*  
16 *true. For the case of this rule, it is*  
17 *probably less true. It is more about trying*  
18 *to get to a single measurement for a system or*  
19 *a group or a provider.*

20 *DR. SINNOTT: Well, can I suggest,*  
21 *also, that you wouldn=t want to be evaluating*  
22 *whether a physician or a surgeon was in or out*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of your panel based on a single procedure?  
2 You would want to see their experience across  
3 the procedures that take up most of their time  
4 and cost you the most money.

5 MR. LYNN: That=s right.

6 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.  
7 Any further questions or discussions on the  
8 usability question?

9 (No response.)

10 If not, I am going to suggest that  
11 we vote. The voting, as I understand it, on  
12 this is high, moderate, low, and insufficient.

13 If you will give us the TAP scores  
14 on this, then we will do the vote.

15 MS. WILBON: Sure. For the TAP  
16 3a, which was the measure performance results  
17 are publicly reported, there was 5 moderate  
18 and 2 low. For 3b, measurement results are  
19 meaningful and useful for public reporting or  
20 performance improvement, that was 4 moderate  
21 and 3 low. And 3c, the data results can be  
22 decomposed or deconstructed for transparency

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and understanding, 3 moderate and 4 low.

2 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.  
3 So, we will apply the same scoring system.  
4 One is high; 2, moderate; 3, low; 4,  
5 insufficient.

6 And, Sarah, if you are ready?

7 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

8 MS. FANTA: And for those of you  
9 on the phone, usability, high, moderate, low,  
10 or insufficient?

11 Jephtha?

12 DR. CURTIS: Low.

13 MS. FANTA: Doris?

14 DR. PETER: Moderate.

15 MS. FANTA: Jim?

16 DR. WEINSTEIN: Moderate.

17 MS. FANTA: And Ethan?

18 DR. HALM: Moderate.

19 MS. FANTA: So, we have zero high,  
20 12 moderate, 4 low, and 1 insufficient.

21 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.  
22 So, on the home stretch on this measure, now

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we have feasibility.

2 Jim?

3 DR. WEINSTEIN: Yes. To go back  
4 to my sheets here, you know, I think part of  
5 the discussion that just occurred was some of  
6 the confusion I had myself. I don=t know  
7 about the rest of my colleagues, but I was  
8 thinking of trying to get to a measure that  
9 was useful for an individual doc, too.

10 And I understood the discussion,  
11 but I think the discussion we had around  
12 feasibility that it states there was that data  
13 elements only routinely generated in the care  
14 process. I=m not sure that that happened  
15 here, and I need to look back at the actual  
16 documents to see what I was referring to,  
17 unless somebody wants to help me out with  
18 memory.

19 MS. WILBON: Well, Jim, this is  
20 Ashlie.

21 4a and 4b, we didn=t spend a lot  
22 of time on, seeing as how all these measures

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 use admin data.

2 DR. WEINSTEIN: Yes.

3 MS. WILBON: So, 4a, which asks  
4 whether or not the data elements are routinely  
5 generated, admin data, most people would  
6 agree, is routinely generated. And then, for  
7 4b, whether or not the data elements are  
8 available electronically, also, most admin  
9 data is available, most or all admin data is  
10 available electronically.

11 But if you want to focus on 4c and  
12 4d, 4c being about the susceptibility to  
13 inaccuracies and unintended consequences, and  
14 then, 4d, whether or not a data collection  
15 strategy can be implemented and about any  
16 barriers to use there may be.

17 DR. WEINSTEIN: Yes. Well, I  
18 think it says that in the statement there.  
19 The issue here to me, again, this issue of  
20 preferences, one of the things -- and it is  
21 one of my own biases -- that rates of  
22 procedures may look good on paper, but we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 don=t know that patients who are well-informed  
2 actually want it or that they had other  
3 options. And it gets to this issue of people  
4 who are sort of conservative people might look  
5 like outliers. You know, they are only  
6 treating different kind of patients.

7 I am not sure that I capture this  
8 in this group or in this modeling because,  
9 again, I am confused now that this doesn=t  
10 actually get down to the individual doc on a  
11 total knee or a total hip replacement. Some  
12 people do just that.

13 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: But I think  
14 it does get down to individual docs, not for  
15 knees versus hips, but for total between hips  
16 and knees it would attribute the cost down to  
17 the individual doctor level.

18 DR. WEINSTEIN: Yes, but what  
19 about the doc, as I just said, who doesn=t do  
20 a lot of surgery, who just sees a lot -- an  
21 orthopedic surgeon who is very conservative?  
22 I mean he just would be seen as a very low-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 *cost person.*

2 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: No, but this*  
3 *is not a capitated measure. This isn=t cost*  
4 *of care against a group. Then it would be*  
5 *relevant. But this is, if you do a hip*  
6 *replacement, what does it cost?*

7 *DR. WEINSTEIN: Yes, yes.*

8 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: So, it is not*  
9 *taking into consideration at all*  
10 *appropriateness, but it doesn=t purport to.*  
11 *If it were a capitated measure, then the issue*  
12 *about appropriateness, your point is still*  
13 *well-made. You could have a situation where a*  
14 *surgeon doesn=t do very many and,*  
15 *consequently, is very conservative, but when*  
16 *he does one, is expensive.*

17 *DR. WEINSTEIN: Right, right.*

18 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: That could be*  
19 *an unintended consequence because the guy who*  
20 *is expensive on a per-case basis is really*  
21 *saving a group or a health plan or something a*  
22 *ton of money because he or she is, in fact,*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 *incredibly conservative about who they elect*  
2 *to operate on.*

3 *DR. WEINSTEIN: Yes, yes.*

4 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: But that is*  
5 *going to be inherent in any procedurally-based*  
6 *costing consideration. And I am assuming some*  
7 *people are going to still find it useful to*  
8 *know the per-cost number.*

9 *So, were there any other*  
10 *feasibility questions? Because the*  
11 *feasibility largely pertains to the point of,*  
12 *can you get the information you need without a*  
13 *lot of hullabaloo? And this one doesn=t seem*  
14 *to be terribly different than any of the*  
15 *others that rely on administrative data, other*  
16 *than issues that would relate to its*  
17 *reliability or its usability, but in terms of*  
18 *feasibility, this, to me, seems pretty*  
19 *straightforward.*

20 *Jack?*

21 *DR. NEEDLEMAN: I just want to get*  
22 *some clarification of what the concern over*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cost is. If it is a matter of operating  
2 versus not operating, then I think you are  
3 right, this measure does not capture that, and  
4 that=s fine. It doesn=t purport to do that.

5 So, what I need to understand from  
6 the clinicians in the room is whether, if you  
7 are being conservative, so you are operating  
8 on folks that are in more pain or more  
9 disability in some sense, is it going to be a  
10 more expensive treatment than if you are  
11 operating on folks that are in from that  
12 extreme level? Or is it the same cost once  
13 you have decided to operate?

14 DR. WEINSTEIN: I think some  
15 people would argue that -- maybe I didn=t say  
16 it very well -- some people would argue that;  
17 it is that my patients are sicker. But, in  
18 this case, they have a worse disease, and so  
19 they may be more complicated to fix and the  
20 surgery may take longer, and the utilization  
21 of resources may be different.

22 But I would be curious what other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 *people think.*

2 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Yes, but that*  
3 *all may be true, and I don=t know, but if it*  
4 *were, the time to have considered it was under*  
5 *validity and under was it accurate --*

6 *DR. WEINSTEIN: Yes, yes.*

7 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: -- not under*  
8 *whether it is feasible.*

9 *DR. WEINSTEIN: Yes, I understand.*

10 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: And is the*  
11 *risk-adjusting adequate to take that all into*  
12 *consideration without creating a skewed or*  
13 *inaccurate rank ordering of people?*

14 *DR. WEINSTEIN: I get you, and I=m*  
15 *not sure --*

16 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: So, if it was*  
17 *an important question, we should have asked it*  
18 *10 minutes ago.*

19 *DR. WEINSTEIN: Yes.*

20 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Kurtis?*

21 *DR. ELWARD: Yes, hopefully, I can*  
22 *clarify. Speaking somewhat objectively, as a*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 *primary care doctor who sees my patients back*  
2 *after the surgeons get done with them, I think*  
3 *that, in general, it will work itself out.*  
4 *There are some people who are in a tremendous*  
5 *amount of discomfort and they sail through the*  
6 *operation and do fine, and other people who*  
7 *have been getting by and they just happen to*  
8 *have a different pain threshold. So, I think*  
9 *it will, overall, average out.*

10 *DR. BARNETT: Just speaking to the*  
11 *feasibility issue, it is kind of an*  
12 *interesting approach. In order to do this*  
13 *Ingenix process, you have to run the episode*  
14 *grouper on all your data because you have*  
15 *exclude the care that is, for instance, the*  
16 *pneumonia episode that occurs concurrently*  
17 *with a hip replacement operation. So, that is*  
18 *their way of dealing with case mix, in*  
19 *essence, is by building the episodes and*  
20 *excluding the care that is not relevant to the*  
21 *specific replacement.*

22 *So, the feasibility issue is you*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have got to work with all the data and episode  
2 group all the data. And so, the alternative  
3 would be to look at some larger costs of care  
4 beyond just the episode and then do a case mix  
5 control, which also requires looking at all  
6 the data to see whether they had concurrent  
7 pneumonia. But you would perhaps include that  
8 cost in the alternative.

9 So, really, in terms of  
10 feasibility, it is how comfortable you are  
11 with the idea that you have got to run all the  
12 claims data through the episode grouper in  
13 order to get at just this issue. And so, it  
14 may be an equivalent amount of data that you  
15 have to look at, and then it is a question of  
16 how much you trust the episode grouper versus  
17 some other measure of risk adjustment like  
18 HCCs or what other people have used for other  
19 measures, what NCQA is doing, for instance,  
20 with some of the measures that they have  
21 proposed to us.

22 So, that, to my mind, is the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 *difficult thing about feasibility, is you have*  
2 *got to get this whole product running for all*  
3 *of the episodes that it can create in order to*  
4 *just answer this one question.*

5 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Helen, I*  
6 *might ask your counsel at this point. We have*  
7 *considered at one point in time the cost-of-*  
8 *the-product question. And quite honestly, I*  
9 *can=t remember quite exactly how it played*  
10 *out, but there may be people involved in this*  
11 *discussion that haven=t been involved*  
12 *previously. And it probably is worth some*  
13 *statement around that. So, whether that is*  
14 *you or Ashlie at this point, but that would be*  
15 *appropriate to do at this point.*

16 *So, Ashlie?*

17 *MS. WILBON: Right. So, in 4d,*  
18 *the whole data collection strategy and*  
19 *barriers to use are identified and include*  
20 *looking at whether or not there are any fees*  
21 *associated to use, whether or not the data is*  
22 *accessible, and so forth. So, within that*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 *subcriteria is where we had asked before that*  
2 *you guys review the fee structure that Ingenix*  
3 *submitted. So, that would also be a*  
4 *consideration for this subcriteria for all the*  
5 *Ingenix measures.*

6 *What I was going to suggest is if*  
7 *maybe we would bring up or just kind of recall*  
8 *for you guys how you voted on other Ingenix*  
9 *measures on feasibility, because in a lot of*  
10 *ways this criteria should be consistent across*  
11 *all the Ingenix measures. I think a lot of*  
12 *the issues are probably the same.*

13 *So, to kind of speak toward*  
14 *consistency, or I'm not sure how you want to*  
15 *handle this.*

16 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Well, if you*  
17 *recall, we didn't vote on the feasibility ones*  
18 *at the last live meeting. We did them on the*  
19 *phone call because we didn't have the fee*  
20 *structure. So, maybe you could both remind us*  
21 *of the fee structure and remind us how we*  
22 *voted after the phone conversation?*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. WILBON: Sure.

2 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: To the extent  
3 that internal consistency is a virtue of a  
4 committee, we can at least look at that.

5 MS. WILBON: Sure.

6 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: So, why don=t  
7 you tell us both the fee structure and how we  
8 voted?

9 MS. WILBON: Sure. I can bring up  
10 the fee structure. And actually, the results  
11 that we showed earlier this morning, when we  
12 talked about the costing structure, in there  
13 was actually a feasibility vote. So, we can  
14 share that. Just give me a second to pull  
15 that up.

16 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: And in the  
17 meantime, I will just reiterate Paul=s point  
18 was, and again, to the degree that it is  
19 relevant, the issue about feasibility is you  
20 can=t run this measure in a vacuum. You  
21 virtually have to run all of your data through  
22 the grouper in order to parse any of them out.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1                    *Barbara?*

2                    *DR. RUDOLPH: That being said, it*  
3 *is unlikely that someone would just do this*  
4 *one measure. So, if we are going to look at*  
5 *cost, I think most of the people who are going*  
6 *to use this already have APRDRGs. They*  
7 *probably already have the MSDRG stuff set up.*  
8 *And it is not an enormous deal to push the*  
9 *data through it.*

10                   *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Yes, I guess,*  
11 *in my own mind, and I get the point of view*  
12 *of, if it is valid that anybody can use it, is*  
13 *one person being able to use it sufficient for*  
14 *us to endorse it, or are we endorsing this as*  
15 *a kind of national measurement that we would*  
16 *expect to be widely implementable? And I*  
17 *don=t think we have ever really resolved that*  
18 *question here. And I think there=s even*  
19 *perhaps differences of opinion.*

20                   *Would we have ever endorsed a*  
21 *quality measure around, say, pressure ulcer*  
22 *rates with the notion that, well, only three*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 *places in the country are actually capable of*  
2 *measuring pressure ulcers, but we are going to*  
3 *endorse it anyway because it is otherwise a*  
4 *valid measure, but only three places really*  
5 *can use it? I don=t know whether we would*  
6 *have for most of the quality measures if there*  
7 *are any that work like that, but maybe I=m*  
8 *wrong.*

9 *DR. RUDOLPH: I think there are a*  
10 *number of registry measures that only those*  
11 *who have the registry data can use.*

12 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Ashlie, how*  
13 *close are we to --*

14 *MS. WILBON: Pretty close.*

15 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Pretty close.*

16 *And then, we will vote, and then we will have*  
17 *lunch. Well, I guess we have to vote overall*  
18 *acceptability, and then we will have lunch.*

19 *But we are making very good*  
20 *progress. I mean we are way ahead of schedule*  
21 *here.*

22 *MR. BOWHAN: Can I ask a question*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about the measures that we are talking about?

2 We seem to be talking about them just in  
3 actual prices, but in the Ingenix system it  
4 seems like they have that cost per episode,  
5 but they also have an index. And is that also  
6 included?

7 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: No. I mean,  
8 again, I think that --

9 MR. BOWHAN: That=s not part of  
10 this?

11 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: -- what we  
12 heard, again, if I am understanding your  
13 question correctly and the discussion we had  
14 this morning, this is only the cost; this is  
15 not the index.

16 MR. BOWHAN: Well, I mean the cost  
17 is part of doing an index. So, anyway, that  
18 is what I wanted to be clear on, whether or  
19 not what we are talking about -- because when  
20 you get to the comparison part, that is where  
21 you have it, is in the index. You don=t have  
22 it in just the pure cost measure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1                   CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL:        Maybe we  
2    should clarify.  When you say Aindex@, what do  
3    you mean?

4                   MR. BOWHAN:    Well, they calculate  
5    your score for an individual provider.  And  
6    then, what they do is they take your peers in  
7    that area and they average costs for it.  So,  
8    you get an expected.

9                   And then, to the discussion about,  
10   gee, if someone is being more conservative and  
11   they are only seeing more severe patients,  
12   when you looked at the index, you would be  
13   comparing apples to apples.  And if this  
14   measure includes both the dollars per episode  
15   as well as the index, then you can get to  
16   where you want to go.

17                  CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL:    Okay.  All  
18    right.  Can anybody clarify that?  Ingenix, do  
19    you want to clarify that?  I think it does  
20    include an index, correct, in the way that  
21    Jack just described?

22                  MR. LYNN:    Yes, he described that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very well.

2 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. So,  
3 that=s the answer. The answer is yes.

4 DR. NEEDLEMAN: But the index is  
5 based on the risk adjuster, correct? So that,  
6 when you are making the adjustments for cost  
7 per episode, you are looking at the different  
8 risk-adjustment categories. And if I  
9 understand the risk adjustment on this one, it  
10 is based on with or without comorbidities and  
11 complications. And if that is correct, none  
12 of those relate to the severity of the  
13 illness, the severity of the underlying  
14 condition, because that is not included in  
15 those codes. It is simply is there some other  
16 comorbidity or complication in the care that  
17 is bumping up the cost of the treatment  
18 because they had pneumonia or they had  
19 diabetes or they had dementia or some other  
20 thing that bumps you into the higher DRG  
21 category.

22 So, what I heard was, yes, we are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 giving people the index based upon expected,  
2 but the expected is based upon the risk-  
3 adjustment model, which includes other  
4 conditions, but doesn't include variations in  
5 severity of illness within the hip or knee.

6 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: I believe  
7 that is all accurate and was perfectly  
8 appropriate for the conversation when we  
9 discussed scientific validity.

10 (Laughter.)

11 We are now discussing feasibility,  
12 for which none of this is relevant. Pardon  
13 me.

14 But we are all killing time here,  
15 anyway.

16 (Laughter.)

17 We are just waiting for Ashlie to  
18 find out what our previous feasibility vote  
19 was.

20 So, what I believe you have got on  
21 the screen, although it is a total blur to  
22 me --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. WILBON: Yes, we can read it.

2 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: -- but this  
3 is the dollars for the various sized groups to  
4 remind us of the cost part, and then you are  
5 going to give us the validity --

6 (Pause.)

7 MS. WILBON: Obviously, we have it  
8 on the screen, but it is very hard to see.  
9 So, I am going to just read it aloud.

10 So, for the ETG, again, this is a  
11 recollection of how they price their product  
12 for the ETG, depending on the size of the  
13 provider. So, they divide it up by small,  
14 medium, and large. It ranges from 70K to 110,  
15 and this is for a three-year term and does not  
16 include installation and annual fee for a  
17 three-year term.

18 Oh, I'm sorry, that was for MDs,  
19 for physician groups. And then, for a plan,  
20 they also divided it up into small, medium,  
21 large, and then, by commercial and government.  
22 Then, the range for commercial is 90 to 135,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and then, for government it is 65 to 100. And  
2 that is just for the ETG. So, again, they  
3 have ETG, ERG, ETGPG, but for this particular  
4 measure, only the ETG pricing would apply.

5 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. And  
6 then, our previous votes on feasibility? Yes,  
7 feasibility.

8 MR. LYNN: I don=t need to make a  
9 statement again, just for interest -- but this  
10 is Tom Lynn -- and this particular rule  
11 requires ETG and TAG and I think ETG, to add  
12 TAG is to add like 30 percent to the cost.

13 MS. WILBON: Okay. Thank you for  
14 that clarification.

15 Yes, plus installation. Okay.

16 So, for feasibility, there were  
17 four Ingenix measures that you guys voted on.

18 And so, it is actually pretty consistent, the  
19 way you voted on feasibility. You generally  
20 had about two to three high, mostly  
21 concentrated in the medium and low, moderate  
22 and low ratings.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1                   *So, for 1591, on feasibility, we*  
2 *had 2 high, 8 moderate, 7 low, and 1*  
3 *insufficient.*

4                   *For 1594, which was a CAD measure,*  
5 *we had 3 high, 8 moderate, 6 low, and 1*  
6 *insufficient.*

7                   *For the diabetes, we had 2 high, 8*  
8 *moderate, 8 low.*

9                   *For the non-condition-specific, we*  
10 *had 3 high, 8 moderate, 6 low, and 1*  
11 *insufficient.*

12                   *So, actually very consistent.*

13                   *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: So, let=s see*  
14 *how we do now.*

15                   *MS. WILBON: Right.*

16                   *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Now that we*  
17 *know all of this information, I think we are*  
18 *prepared to vote, and all that very good*  
19 *conversation.*

20                   *So, it is 1, high; 2, moderate; 3,*  
21 *low, and 4, insufficient, and this is on*  
22 *feasibility.*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1                   *(Whereupon, a vote was taken.)*

2                   *MS. FANTA: And then, for those of*  
3 *you on the phone, on feasibility, either high,*  
4 *moderate, low, or insufficient.*

5                   *Jeptha?*

6                   *(No response.)*

7                   *Jeptha, are you there?*

8                   *(No response.)*

9                   *Doris?*

10                  *DR. PETER: Yes, moderate.*

11                  *MS. FANTA: Okay. Jim?*

12                  *DR. WEINSTEIN: Moderate.*

13                  *MS. FANTA: Okay. And Ethan?*

14                  *DR. HALM: Moderate.*

15                  *MS. FANTA: Okay. Thanks.*

16                  *So, we have 1 high, 8 moderate,*  
17 *and 7 low.*

18                  *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.*  
19 *Either we=re wonderfully consistent or a*  
20 *foolish consistency is a hobgoblin of little*  
21 *minds. I guess only time will tell.*

22                  *(Laughter.)*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 All right. So, we have gone  
2 through all of the submeasure components,  
3 then, of this measure. And I think now it is  
4 time to vote on overall acceptability. And  
5 so, this is recommendation for or against  
6 endorsement. So, it is either yes, no, or  
7 abstain. So, 1 is yes; 2 is no; 3, abstain.

8 Point of order, Lisa?

9 MS. GRABERT: I actually wanted to  
10 make a comment before we called a vote on  
11 this. I was looking through the documentation  
12 again. And sorry, I have to go back to the  
13 composite issue again.

14 Because the cost on average for a  
15 hip episode is about \$2,000 less than a knee  
16 episode because they are two separate,  
17 distinct episodes that have been combined in a  
18 composite measure. So, if you happen to have  
19 a physician that has got more hip or more  
20 knee, there is not really a fair comparison  
21 when you use a composite measure for these two  
22 different episodes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1                   *So, my question is --*

2                   *MR. LYNN: No, no, no, that=s not*  
3 *true. I hate to interrupt you, but they have*  
4 *different expected values when you create the*  
5 *ratio.*

6                   *MS. GRABERT: So, do you weight*  
7 *differently between the two episodes when you*  
8 *put them in a composite? Is that how you*  
9 *address it?*

10                   *MR. LYNN: Yes. So, it is*  
11 *actually a little bit more complicated. And*  
12 *just to sort of simplify it, to be quick, if*  
13 *you have a hip, you have an average cost of*  
14 *\$5,000; if you have a knee, it is an average*  
15 *cost of \$6,000 across the peer group. Then,*  
16 *your cost goes in the numerator and the*  
17 *average cost for the peer group goes in the*  
18 *denominator for the calculation of the ratio.*

19                   *So, that is what allows you to compare things*  
20 *or include in one ratio things that are*  
21 *different.*

22                   *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: So, it*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accounts for the fact that a particular  
2 surgeon or a particular group might have a  
3 different percentage of hips or knees?

4 MR. LYNN: Right, and uses the  
5 same extrapolation of what I just said to take  
6 into account that one doc may have a bunch of  
7 knees with comorbidities and complications on  
8 the DRG and another one may not.

9 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay.

10 MS. GRABERT: Tom, can you refer  
11 me to the page in the specification document  
12 where that is spelled out?

13 MR. LYNN: I can, but it will take  
14 me some time.

15 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right. I  
16 think we are ready to then call the vote on  
17 overall recommendation for endorsement. So,  
18 again, just to clarify, now we are  
19 recommending or not recommending endorsement  
20 of the whole measure. And this will be 1 is  
21 yes, 2 is no, and 3 is abstain.

22 So, Sarah, are you ready?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   *(Whereupon, a vote was taken.)*

2                   *MS. FANTA: Okay. And for those*  
3 *of you on the phone, overall recommendation,*  
4 *yes or no.*

5                   *Jeptha?*

6                   *(No response.)*

7                   *Doris?*

8                   *DR. PETER: Yes.*

9                   *MS. FANTA: Jim?*

10                  *DR. WEINSTEIN: Yes.*

11                  *MS. FANTA: Ethan?*

12                  *DR. CURTIS: Yes.*

13                  *MS. FANTA: Thanks.*

14                  *Okay. So, we have 9 yes and 7 no.*

15                  *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right. I*  
16 *think we are finished with this measure, and*  
17 *it is time for lunch.*

18                  *MS. WILBON: So, for those on the*  
19 *phone, we are going to break for 30 minutes,*  
20 *and we should be back at about 1:15.*

21                  *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: 1:15.*

22                  *MS. WILBON: So, we will continue*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

1 with the pulmonary measures after lunch.

2 DR. SINNOTT: This is Patsi.

3 Did you do the low back pain?

4 MS. WILBON: Before we break for  
5 lunch, we do need to have public comment.

6 So, Tom, if you are still there on  
7 the phone, if there is anyone on the  
8 participant line who would like to make a  
9 comment, now is the time to do so.

10 THE OPERATOR: And all lines are  
11 open.

12 (No response.)

13 MS. WILBON: Is there anyone there  
14 who would like to make a comment?

15 (No response.)

16 Okay. Great. Thank you.

17 So, we are now officially breaking  
18 for lunch.

19 DR. BARNETT: So, that is the last  
20 of the bone/joint measures? We are not taking  
21 up the back pain, to answer Patsi=s question?

22 MS. WILBON: That=s correct.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 *Because they were included in the summary, we*  
2 *still included it in the summary because it*  
3 *actually happened, but ABMS withdrew after*  
4 *that meeting. So, just the two Ingenix, and*  
5 *then we will move on to the pulmonary measures*  
6 *after lunch.*

7 *DR. SINNOTT: Okay. Thank you.*

8 *MS. WILBON: Thank you.*

9 *MR. LYNN: What time are we*  
10 *reconvening?*

11 *MS. WILBON: About 1:15.*

12 *MR. LYNN: Okay. Thank you.*

13 *MS. WILBON: Thank you, Tom.*

14 *MR. LYNN: You probably already*  
15 *said that. I apologize.*

16 *MS. WILBON: No, It=s fine. Thank*  
17 *you.*

18 *(Whereupon, the foregoing matter*  
19 *went off the record at 12:43 p.m. and resumed*  
20 *at 1:26 p.m.)*

21  
**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1                   A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N    S-E-S-S-I-O-N

2                                           1:26 p.m.

3                   CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL:   All right, I  
4 *think we will get started.*

5                   We are on Item 1611, the ETG-based  
6 *pneumonia cost-of-care measure from Ingenix.*

7                   So, Tom, if you are still on from  
8 *Ingenix and would want to give us a very quick*  
9 *overall of this? And then, we will move to*  
10 *the TAP discussion.*

11                  MR. LYNN:   Yes, I would just point  
12 *out that this is a disease or condition rule.*

13                  So, therefore, just using the ETG technology  
14 *with a severity adjustment of the ERG or PEG.*

15                  And that is treated as an acute disease. So,  
16 *it has that moving window like the hip*  
17 *fracture did.*

18                  I think that=s it.

19                  CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL:   Okay. Kurt,  
20 *are you in charge of the TAP on these? So, I*  
21 *am going to ask if you would sort of give us a*  
22 *quick overview, and then we will get to each*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of the segments. Is there any sort of  
2 overview that you would want to give about  
3 this measure?

4 DR. ELWARD: One of the  
5 interesting things about the approach is just  
6 this episode-based concept, which I think is  
7 intrinsically interesting. One of the  
8 challenges we had as a TAP is to look at the  
9 measure carefully to see if the wide range of  
10 clinical presentations of pneumonia, you know,  
11 the different sources and the treatments,  
12 could be captured as well. That is, of  
13 course, a significant challenge.

14 I think, as you can see in some of  
15 the different -- we thought everything was  
16 important in all the measures that we will be  
17 presenting this afternoon. You will see a  
18 fair amount of variability across some of the  
19 measures. And particularly, we probably need  
20 to talk a little bit about the usability and  
21 how that impacts availability, following all  
22 the discussion this morning.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1                   Ingenix was very good about  
2 following up on the questions we had, and we  
3 can go through those.

4                   But that is about all I have to  
5 say right now.

6                   CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL:     Okay.     I  
7 think that is a good start.

8                   So, this is ETG-based pneumonia  
9 resource use measures. So, the first question  
10 would be importance.

11                   Is there any discussion from  
12 anybody on the Committee that they want to  
13 have about importance?

14                   (No response.)

15                   If not, let=s go through the  
16 formality of 1 is yes; 2 is no.

17                   And, Sarah, are you ready?

18                   (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

19                   All right, try again.

20                   We didn=t lose anybody from lunch,  
21 did we?

22                   Most of this is to just test to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 see that the system is working. Otherwise, I  
2 am going to call -- did you get it? Okay.

3 MS. FANTA: And for those of you  
4 on the phone, for importance for 1611, yes or  
5 no.

6 Jephtha?

7 DR. CURTIS: Yes.

8 MS. FANTA: Jim? Jim Weinstein?

9 (No response.)

10 Okay.

11 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: It sounds  
12 like we lost him.

13 MS. FANTA: Doris? Doris, are you  
14 there?

15 (No response.)

16 And Ethan?

17 DR. HALM: Yes.

18 MS. FANTA: Thanks.

19 All right. So, we have 14 yeses  
20 and 1 no.

21 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. So,  
22 let=s now move to scientific acceptability,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and we will start with 2a and 2b, reliability.

2 Kurt?

3 DR. ELWARD: Yes, overall, we felt  
4 somewhat uncomfortable with the lack of  
5 transparency in the risk-adjustment  
6 specifications. The severity weights,  
7 particularly for the elderly, were unclear.  
8 And there were these clean periods where you  
9 count the utilization for a while, and then,  
10 finally, there is decrement in the  
11 utilization. That seems to open things up for  
12 a new episode.

13 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Can you  
14 explain that a little bit, what you mean by  
15 clean period?

16 DR. ELWARD: Well, perhaps the  
17 person from Ingenix can help me out.

18 MR. LYNN: Yes, that sounds fair.

19 So, a clean period with acute  
20 diseases is basically a time period, I believe  
21 pneumonia it is 60 days. And basically, if  
22 you have an interaction between a clinician

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and a patient around pneumonia, then that  
2 clock, that 60-day clock, starts. If you have  
3 another encounter within those 60 days, it is  
4 not just 60 days; the clock restarts every  
5 time a clinician and a patient get together  
6 and the issue is pneumonia. And so, the  
7 episode continues until there is 60 days where  
8 there is no pneumonia activity for that  
9 member.

10 DR. ELWARD: I do think that  
11 Ingenix did a good job of explaining how that  
12 works. It is an intrinsically-complicated  
13 process, though.

14 It is important in that you don't  
15 want to keep accruing charges for something  
16 that may have nothing to do with regard to  
17 pneumonia. So, the advantage of that --  
18 correct me if I'm wrong -- is that just  
19 because you have pneumonia, and happen to have  
20 a bunch of other things going on, you don't  
21 continually get those charges, that resource  
22 accumulation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: So, this is  
2 the stopping rule for the episode.

3 DR. ELWARD: Exactly. That is the  
4 easiest way to do it, yes, it is the stopping  
5 point.

6 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: But was the  
7 TAP satisfied that the stopping rule made  
8 sense in light of the way pneumonia works in  
9 relationship to, say, other intercurrent  
10 diseases, et cetera?

11 DR. ELWARD: Yes. I think our  
12 sense is that we wanted more clarification  
13 from them on particularly some separation  
14 between community-acquired and healthcare-  
15 acquired pneumonia, since they were very  
16 different clinical situations. I think we  
17 were still requesting that they give us a  
18 little bit more detail in how that would work.

19 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: So, Tom from  
20 Ingenix, can you comment on the difference  
21 between community-acquired and healthcare-  
22 acquired pneumonias, and how that is accounted

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 *for in the model?*

2 *MR. LYNN: Yes. So, the model*  
3 *uses diagnosis information to do its grouping,*  
4 *uses some diagnostic information from*  
5 *procedure codes, but doesn't use the procedure*  
6 *codes themselves to try to categorize disease.*

7 *The risk there is you don't want sort of*  
8 *utilization to drive it, to be one of the*  
9 *markers that you use to determine high cost.*  
10 *So, that is why we didn't see how to*  
11 *distinguish those two things without using*  
12 *utilization as a marker, which we were trying*  
13 *to avoid.*

14 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: But I guess*  
15 *the question I am hearing posed is that they*  
16 *are potentially two different diseases. And*  
17 *therefore, you would have to a priori*  
18 *distinguish them in order for ultimate*  
19 *comparisons to be valid.*

20 *It is the same question or a*  
21 *similar question to the one around hips and*  
22 *knees. If, in fact, one is vastly more*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 *expensive than the other, and you don=t have a*  
2 *way of identifying so that you could weight*  
3 *them, what if one set of providers has more of*  
4 *one kind of pneumonia than the other?*

5 *Kurt, am I phrasing the question*  
6 *correctly?*

7 *DR. ELWARD: Right. Exactly.*

8 *MR. LYNN: Yes, I guess our answer*  
9 *to that is that, to the extent that is*  
10 *reflected in diagnostic information, it is*  
11 *taken into account in this in the severity*  
12 *adjustment. But if it is not, then it is not.*

13 *And we understand the risk of*  
14 *saying, well, this happened to you in the*  
15 *hospital. Then you are sort of using*  
16 *utilization to determine high cost.*

17 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: You know, I*  
18 *get it becomes a circular argument, and you*  
19 *don=t want to do that.*

20 *MR. LYNN: Right. So, that is*  
21 *what we were up against, basically.*

22 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Right. I get*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1     *that.*

2             *Kurt, for the non-clinicians among*  
3 *us, how significant an issue is this going to*  
4 *be in terms of having a homogenous or of this*  
5 *being now viewed as an inhomogenous*  
6 *population?*

7             *DR. ELWARD: Yes, correct me, you*  
8 *know, Taroon and Ashlie can correct me if I'm*  
9 *wrong. I think it was still a significant*  
10 *issue. And it depends on how the health*  
11 *system is able to splice their own data. If*  
12 *they know which is which and you separate the*  
13 *two, then it will fine. If it is a group*  
14 *measure, I think one of the issues is that*  
15 *people who get hospital-acquired pneumonia are*  
16 *usually intrinsically sicker than the people*  
17 *who get community-acquired pneumonia. So, I*  
18 *think unless there is a way of separating*  
19 *those out, that it is going to be a continuing*  
20 *problem.*

21             *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. And*  
22 *the risk-adjusting component, because you also*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have some concerns -- well, I guess we will  
2 get to that in the next part of the thing,  
3 about the risk adjustment, as to whether that  
4 is sufficient to pick that up or that you  
5 would still really want to know a priori which  
6 kind of pneumonia you actually were dealing  
7 with. And since this is all coded data, it is  
8 not coded, is that --

9 DR. ELWARD: Right.

10 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Right.

11 Yes, Barbara.

12 DR. RUDOLPH: If it is hospital-  
13 acquired pneumonia, wouldn't that be reflected  
14 in like present on admission versus community-  
15 acquired?

16 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: It might be  
17 if the coding is really accurate. It might be  
18 if the coding was really accurate.

19 And so, to the extent that you  
20 could make the same argument about any of the  
21 things we are dealing with; I mean it all  
22 depends on the coding being accurate. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question is, is the present on admission  
2 around pneumonia a more significantly badly-  
3 coded kind of thing or not? And I don=t know  
4 the answer to that. I think you make a good  
5 point.

6 DR. REDFEARN: This is David  
7 Redfearn.

8 I think Tom was referring to the  
9 fact that that would be considered  
10 utilization, the fact that you are admitted to  
11 the hospital and they excluded that because  
12 they didn=t want utilization to come into the  
13 definition. Maybe Tom can correct me if I got  
14 that wrong.

15 MR. LYNN: Yes, David, that is the  
16 point I am making about --

17 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Yes, but I  
18 think Barbara=s point was that, if, in fact,  
19 you got admitted and the code was community-  
20 acquired pneumonia, you would, in fact, know  
21 that this one was community-acquired and not  
22 hospital-acquired.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. LYNN: Right.

2 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: But it is not  
3 universally true because, again, I don=t know  
4 how accurately that is identified as present  
5 on admission. Otherwise, all you would get is  
6 a discharge --

7 MR. LYNN: Well, and we are not  
8 using present on admission, either.

9 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. So,  
10 there=s the answer to that one.

11 MR. LYNN: We could. We have the  
12 same concerns you do about present on  
13 admission. I think that it is, from my  
14 experience even with Medicare, it is pretty  
15 dicey. And I think commercially it is not  
16 even used ubiquitously.

17 DR. ELWARD: I think overall the  
18 Committee was convinced that, given that  
19 hospitals are pretty good about coding those  
20 things because they do have significant  
21 relationship to reimbursement and safety  
22 measures, that as long as the coding by the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 hospital was correct, that the measures would  
2 be good.

3 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: My  
4 experience, though, is like what Tom just  
5 described. The present-on-admission codes are  
6 very, very badly used because they are not at  
7 the moment related as much to reimbursement,  
8 with a few exceptions for Medicare, and in the  
9 commercial world they are not terribly  
10 applicable. And so, I don=t think most  
11 hospital coding for present on admission is  
12 done particularly well.

13 DR. ELWARD: It would have to be  
14 based on discharge diagnosis.

15 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Right.

16 DR. ELWARD: Yes.

17 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: And the  
18 discharge diagnosis is going to be pneumonia.

19 DR. ELWARD: Well, they should be  
20 able to -- I think there are different codes  
21 for different types of pneumonia.

22 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ELWARD: So, you classified  
2 them --

3 MR. LYNN: Yes, just to clarify  
4 that, there are different diagnosis codes for  
5 different pneumonias, and we do take those  
6 into the account into the building of our  
7 severity. But I don=t think there is like a  
8 diagnosis code for hospital-acquired. It is  
9 just you can tell from the organism pretty  
10 well.

11 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: In your TAP,  
12 you talk about lack of transparency with the  
13 risk-adjusting specifications, but I think if  
14 we can postpone that until the validity  
15 discussion where the risk adjustment is called  
16 out?

17 Are there other questions then of  
18 the TAP or around the reliability questions  
19 specifically? Anybody from the Committee?

20 Yes, Jack.

21 DR. NEEDLEMAN: Just I would like  
22 a reaction from the folks who were on the TAP.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       *There was concern about transparency, and*  
2       *Ingenix responded with some comments. As you*  
3       *read their response, are you comforted? How*  
4       *comforted are you?*

5               *DR. ELWARD: Is Janet on the line?*

6               *DR. MAURER: Yes, I just came on*  
7       *the line. So, I am not quite sure what we are*  
8       *doing here.*

9               *DR. ELWARD: Yes, what we are*  
10       *talking about is, in terms of transparency,*  
11       *how comfortable were we in the end? I think*  
12       *we were comfortable enough that, and you can*  
13       *see the scores, some of the exclusions are*  
14       *very good. Some of the replicability seemed*  
15       *very good, and validity in terms of the*  
16       *evidence being consistent with intent was*  
17       *good.*

18               *When you got into risk adjustment,*  
19       *there is much more concern about how we could*  
20       *open up the box and see what is in there.*

21               *MR. AMIN: Kurt, maybe I can add*  
22       *some additional detail there.*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. ELWARD: Please.

2 MR. AMIN: I think a lot of the  
3 discussion here was also derived from the  
4 statistical review of the measure around  
5 whether there was sufficient level of detail  
6 around the specific techniques and the multi-  
7 variate regression about how specific  
8 variables were included and excluded and the  
9 calibration and goodness-of-fit details. So,  
10 the R-squared value specifically was asked for  
11 by the TAP.

12 And there was a response provided.  
13 Now the level of that response to answer  
14 these questions is up to interpretation. But  
15 those were the concerns that were addressed or  
16 brought up by the TAP during the discussion.

17 DR. ELWARD: Thank you. Thank  
18 you.

19 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Well, if the  
20 R-squared was asked for, what was the answer?  
21 So, we don=t know?

22 DR. ELWARD: No, I don=t think we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 got one on that.

2 DR. MAURER: I don=t see any  
3 answer on these.

4 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. All  
5 right.

6 MS. ZIELINSKI: Hi. This is Cheri  
7 from Ingenix.

8 We provided the R-squares in our  
9 response to the followups. Ashlie, did you  
10 not receive those?

11 MS. WILBON: Are those in the Word  
12 documents you sent?

13 MS. ZIELINSKI: Correct.

14 MS. WILBON: Yes, we did receive  
15 those, and we passed those on. So, I would  
16 have to look in detail. I am not really  
17 sure -- so, I think they are looking at the  
18 one for 1611, and it doesn=t appear to be in  
19 there.

20 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Well, if I  
21 could make a suggestion on behalf of the  
22 group, the risk-adjusting methodology by our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 kind of guidance falls under the reliability,  
2 although it is obviously -- I mean under  
3 validity, although it is obviously also  
4 relevant to the reliability question. But  
5 maybe I could suggest that we discuss it in  
6 detail, and maybe in that length of time  
7 somebody can discern whether or not we  
8 actually got the figures from Ingenix, and  
9 that we could take the reliability question on  
10 its own without the statistical validity.

11 People okay with that? All right.

12 CO-CHAIR STEINWALD: Our input  
13 from Carlos is limited to what he talked to us  
14 about before lunch, but it is understood to  
15 pertain to all of the Ingenix measures?

16 MS. WILBON: Yes. So, when I  
17 talked to him about it yesterday, he said that  
18 the methodology and approach they used for  
19 reliability/validity testing for all their  
20 measures is consistent across all of them.  
21 So, there was very rarely anything that was  
22 very different about any one of the measures.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1                   CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL:    I guess the  
2                   question I have around that is, and it isn't  
3                   clear to me, intuitively, something like hip  
4                   and knee replacement seems to have a tight,  
5                   would have a kind of tighter degree of fit  
6                   because the start and stop rules ought to be  
7                   more obvious in relationship to the way  
8                   clinical care actually happens, and that the  
9                   things like congestive heart failure, which  
10                  the group I guess we did not endorse this  
11                  morning, and one like this one, might have  
12                  less clear-cut starting and stopping rules,  
13                  might have more intercurrent kinds of things,  
14                  and therefore, might not be as tight as  
15                  something like a procedurally-oriented thing.

16                  But Carlos did not make any  
17                  differentiation himself around that particular  
18                  point?

19                  MR. AMIN:   While all that would be  
20                  accurate, Tom, I think the question that was  
21                  raised by the group was just what is the  
22                  R-squared, not necessarily comparing the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 *R-squared against procedural fits. So, I*  
2 *think that level of detail was requested. So,*  
3 *that is what I think the challenge is.*

4 *MS. ZIELINSKI: Hi. This is Cheri*  
5 *with Ingenix again.*

6 *I am looking at the followup items*  
7 *that were requested from us for pneumonia.*  
8 *And the specific R-squared scores weren't*  
9 *asked for. There were four followup*  
10 *questions, and none of them were asking for*  
11 *the specific R-squared.*

12 *So, we can produce those. I don't*  
13 *think we would have a problem with producing*  
14 *those. But I just wanted to be clear that for*  
15 *pneumonia this is not one of the four items*  
16 *that was asked for us to deliver.*

17 *MS. WILBON: It might not have*  
18 *been specifically listed for pneumonia, but it*  
19 *was asked for for all the measures. But that*  
20 *is a fair statement. It might not have been*  
21 *that specific one, but throughout the*  
22 *conversation it was requested. So,*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understood.

2 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. So, I  
3 would suggest, again, we will consider the  
4 risk-adjusting thing under the next heading.  
5 And I would suggest let=s read the scores from  
6 the TAP on reliability, and then we will vote  
7 on that section.

8 So, who is going to relate this to  
9 us? Scores? Scores, so we can vote.

10 MR. AMIN: Okay.

11 DR. BURSTIN: I just want to let  
12 people know that these slides were emailed to  
13 them. So, if they want to pull it up, if you  
14 have email, you could see it at your own  
15 little desk, if that is easier to read.

16 MS. WILBON: And we moved the  
17 screens closer. So, hopefully, people can see  
18 them a little bit better.

19 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.  
20 It is better, but just help us.

21 MS. WILBON: Yes.

22 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: It is pretty

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1     *apparent now what=s what.*

2                     *So, 2a?*

3                     *MR. AMIN: 2a1, well-defined and*  
4     *precise specifications, 3 high, 4 moderate.*  
5     *Reliability testing, 6 high and 1 moderate.*

6                     *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay, and*  
7     *then overall?*

8                     *MR. AMIN: Overall, 3 high and 3*  
9     *moderate.*

10                    *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. And,*  
11     *Kurt, if you don=t mind, could I just ask one*  
12     *more question? Then, we will vote on the*  
13     *thing.*

14                    *Interestingly, in the measures we*  
15     *talked about before lunch the discussion from*  
16     *the TAP seemed to me to be fairly benign,*  
17     *whereas, the scores were not so good. And on*  
18     *these, the discussion felt a bit more*  
19     *negative, and yet, the scores seem pretty*  
20     *high.*

21                    *Are there inter-rater reliability*  
22     *issues or am I missing -- does my question*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 *make sense?*

2 *DR. ELWARD: No, I think the fact*  
3 *that we were still concerned initially about*  
4 *how you open this up, I think for the most*  
5 *part Ingenix gave good answers in how we dealt*  
6 *with it. So that we thought the reliability*  
7 *by people using it, if they knew how to use*  
8 *it, was high and moderate, and overall, the*  
9 *validity was moderate.*

10 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay.*

11 *DR. ELWARD: And actually, there*  
12 *were very few lows.*

13 *I think one of the reasons behind*  
14 *the discrepancy is that there is a challenge*  
15 *for the individual user who is trained and*  
16 *knows these data, and knows the measures, they*  
17 *can probably do really well. The challenge*  
18 *for us was to say across plans, if you start*  
19 *comparing different plans, you can get into*  
20 *some challenges as far as do they really*  
21 *understand what --*

22 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: I guess that*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 would get into the usability part --

2 DR. ELWARD: Yes.

3 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: -- which we  
4 discussed again before lunch.

5 DR. ELWARD: Usability was a big  
6 deal.

7 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: I guess what  
8 you are also saying is that all of these  
9 grouper-oriented methodologies produce kind of  
10 challenges because they are not all in the  
11 public domain and they have not all been  
12 analyzed by an army of statisticians and  
13 readily understandable. So, consequently, one  
14 group could look at it and see it somewhat  
15 differently than another.

16 DR. ELWARD: Yes. And again,  
17 Janet, maybe you can help me out on this.

18 DR. MAURER: Yes. So, before  
19 lunch, it looks to me like you talked about  
20 procedures, right, hip and knee, and so on?

21 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Yes.

22 DR. MAURER: And now, this is,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like someone mentioned earlier, a very  
2 different situation where you have acute  
3 illnesses that might not have as good of start  
4 and stop dates, and so on. And I think there  
5 is a little more discomfort in working with  
6 these medical illnesses than with the  
7 procedure-oriented issues, and especially in  
8 the setting where you are trying to assign  
9 cost using a specific episode of a specific  
10 illness.

11 So, I think it is understandable  
12 that there would be a little more concern  
13 about how that is done.

14 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Yes, it just  
15 wasn't reflected in the scores.

16 DR. MAURER: Well, I mean, you did  
17 have a different team doing the other ones,  
18 though.

19 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Yes, that's  
20 okay. That's all right. It wasn't reflected  
21 in the scores in the same way that the earlier  
22 ones were. But that's not a big issue.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           *Okay. So, I am ready to call the*  
2 *question on overall reliability, 1, high; 2,*  
3 *moderate; 3, low; 4, insufficient.*

4           *Sarah, are you ready?*

5           *(Whereupon, a vote was taken.)*

6           *DR. ELWARD: I wasn=t sure mine*  
7 *was working. So, I did the other one. So,*  
8 *take two off. Okay, I won=t do it anymore.*

9           *(Laughter.)*

10          *Now that I know both work, I=m in*  
11 *good shape.*

12          *As they say, vote early and often.*

13          *(Laughter.)*

14          *So, you can put 10 for moderate.*

15          *MS. FANTA: Those of you on the*  
16 *phone, overall reliability, high, moderate,*  
17 *low, or insufficient.*

18          *Let=s see. Jeptha?*

19          *DR. CURTIS: Moderate.*

20          *MS. FANTA: Okay. And Ethan?*

21          *DR. HALM: Low.*

22          *MS. FANTA: Low. Okay.*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   *So, it looks like we have 2 high,*  
2 *11 moderate, and 2 low.*

3                   *DR. PETER:       And hi.       This is*  
4 *Doris. You can add me, too. I=m moderate.*

5                   *MS. FANTA:       Oh, sorry. I didn=t*  
6 *know you were back.*

7                   *DR. PETER:       No, it=s okay.*

8                   *MS. FANTA:       Sorry, that was*  
9 *moderate?*

10                  *DR. PETER:       Yes, it was.*

11                  *MS. FANTA:       Okay.*

12                  *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL:   All right.*  
13 *Great. Let=s move on, then, to --*

14                  *MS. FANTA:       So, 12 moderate.*

15                  *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL:   Thank you.*

16                  *MS. FANTA:       Sure.*

17                  *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL:   Let=s move on*  
18 *to validity.*

19                  *Kurt?*

20                  *DR. ELWARD:       Yes.       The overall*  
21 *validity was moderate. There was a little bit*  
22 *more discomfort in some of the measures. The*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 *risk-adjustment methodology is inherently --*  
2 *you know, that=s software that they run. And*  
3 *so, it is not readily transparent. They did*  
4 *seem to have a good command of how they were*  
5 *doing risk adjustment, and I think Carlos felt*  
6 *like they were doing a very good job.*

7 *But, as mentioned in the TAP*  
8 *discussion, we still were concerned that*  
9 *certain types of pneumonia couldn=t be*  
10 *separated out.*

11 *So, the overall validity as a*  
12 *general measure for pneumonia was felt to be*  
13 *moderate, but we still had concerns about the*  
14 *fact that it was hard to separate different*  
15 *types.*

16 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay.*  
17 *Questions? Paul?*

18 *DR. BARNETT: So, just to*  
19 *understand, a person could be immune-*  
20 *suppressed or have heart failure and develop*  
21 *pneumonia. And so, does the pneumonia*  
22 *episode, the cost of this pneumonia is*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 associated to their immune-suppressed disease?

2 Say they have HIV disease or heart failure.

3 Or is this a new pneumonia episode?

4 DR. ELWARD: No, what Ingenix  
5 -- and maybe the Ingenix people can fill in --  
6 but the understanding that was given to us was  
7 that that risk-adjustment methodology does, in  
8 fact, include those things, which is one thing  
9 that is inherently helpful about it. And  
10 although it is a complex process, those  
11 comorbidities are factored in.

12 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: So, can we  
13 clarify that from Ingenix?

14 DR. BARNETT: Is it a pneumonia  
15 episode or is it an HIV episode if it has  
16 pneumonia as a comorbidity --

17 MR. LYNN: It is a pneumonia  
18 episode with a comorbidity of HIV.

19 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: And so, can  
20 we just clarify the other obvious things that  
21 would create a more significant pneumonia,  
22 like other forms of immune suppression or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1       *transplantation or a variety of things? Are*  
2       *they in the risk-adjusting methods?*

3               *MR. LYNN: Right, they are in the*  
4       *risk-adjusting methods as comorbidities. yes.*

5               *DR. WEINSTEIN: So, let me ask,*  
6       *does the method distinguish a patient with HIV*  
7       *who has pneumocystis pneumonia versus a*  
8       *patient with HIV who has pneumococcal*  
9       *pneumonia or an opportunistic infection from a*  
10       *run-of-the-mill community-acquired infection?*

11               *MR. LYNN: Right. So, there is a*  
12       *condition status which is an internal marker*  
13       *to pneumonia, and there is one for*  
14       *pneumocystis and one for pneumococcal*  
15       *pneumonia.*

16               *DR. ELWARD: I would say that was*  
17       *one strength of the Ingenix data, is that they*  
18       *go into quite a bit of detail accounting for*  
19       *different types of pneumonias, which, on the*  
20       *one hand, may not be as applicable for*  
21       *community-acquired pneumonia; for conditions*  
22       *such as HIV, it might.*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. Jack?

2 MR. BOWHAN: I hope I am bringing  
3 this question up at the right time this time.

4 (Laughter.)

5 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Go ahead.  
6 I'm sorry, I am not trying to be a stickler,  
7 but --

8 MR. BOWHAN: The index versus the  
9 resource use cost per episode, and maybe I can  
10 get this clarified, then, from Ingenix, if  
11 someone else around the table doesn't know, so  
12 when they produce a number for the episode  
13 dollars, the dollars per episode, I don't  
14 think any of that, the risk-adjustment factor  
15 or the severity plays into that number. It is  
16 only into the cost-of-care index where you are  
17 talking about severity and risk adjustment.

18 And is that a correct statement?  
19 I'll ask the Ingenix people.

20 MR. LYNN: Yes, so what happens is  
21 that each of these markers contributes to a  
22 real number which represents the severity of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the episode, and where a 1 means the average  
2 episode across all pneumonias and a 1.2 means  
3 that the markers indicate a need for 20  
4 percent increased utilization for this  
5 episode.

6 Those scores are then put in  
7 buckets, you know, just based on having a  
8 threshold. Below .8 is in severity level 1,  
9 and between .8 and 1.2 in severity level 2, et  
10 cetera.

11 And then, those buckets are used  
12 to create indexes across peer groups. So, how  
13 much did the average case across all the  
14 entities being evaluated cost for pneumonia in  
15 the different severity level groups?

16 Then that number is used as the  
17 expected value for an entity=s case of  
18 pneumonia, what their severity level is for  
19 that particular case of pneumonia. Their  
20 actual cost, of course, is put in the  
21 numerator, and the expected cost for that  
22 severity level across the peer group is put in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the denominator.

2 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Does that  
3 answer your --

4 MR. BOWHAN: So, just to clarify,  
5 the risk and severity adjustment only applies  
6 to the cost-of-care index, not to the resource  
7 use dollars per episode?

8 MR. LYNN: Oh, I'm sorry. No, we  
9 use it in all of those things.

10 MR. BOWHAN: So, if it cost a  
11 thousand dollars per episode, that number has  
12 been risk-adjusted and severity-adjusted?

13 MR. LYNN: No, the dollar amount  
14 is not severity-adjusted. The indexes are  
15 severity-adjusted.

16 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: So, somebody  
17 could produce a ranking that had Jack's cost  
18 as a provider of treating pneumonia of \$2,000  
19 and mine of \$1,000, and those numbers could  
20 appear on a list without having been risk-  
21 adjusted?

22 MR. LYNN: Well, I mean, you could

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do that, but I mean the measurement is the  
2 index.

3 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. Well,  
4 I am just trying to clarify. I am not trying  
5 to argue. I am just trying to clarify.

6 MR. LYNN: And I'm sorry.

7 DR. REDFEARN: When you do the  
8 comparison, you would normally do the  
9 comparison within risk categories. So, if  
10 there are three levels of severity, you would  
11 say this doctor has AX@ number in this episode  
12 of pneumonia at severity level 1 and his  
13 average cost was this. And you would compare  
14 that average cost to the average for that  
15 episode and that risk level in his peers. And  
16 the same for level 2 or 3, or however many  
17 there were.

18 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: How many  
19 levels of severity are there in the model?  
20 Four? Okay. Okay.

21 Other questions on overall  
22 validity?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   *Yes, Steve.*

2                   *MR. PHILLIPS: Yes, I apologize if*  
3 *this in the materials. It is not popping out*  
4 *at me.*

5                   *But I guess tying it back to the*  
6 *conversation this morning about hip fractures*  
7 *and the population and the proportion that is*  
8 *over 65, was that an issue here? I mean, do*  
9 *we have that breakdown?*

10                  *DR. ELWARD: We did ask them about*  
11 *the difference in elderly particularly, and*  
12 *they did provide some response, which it*  
13 *appears that they have looked over what the*  
14 *difference would be and they can adjust by*  
15 *age. They actually didn't find that that made*  
16 *a big difference in their model.*

17                  *Am I correct on that?*

18                  *MR. LYNN: This is Tom Lynn from*  
19 *Ingenix.*

20                  *This is we are asking for approval*  
21 *in the commercial population. We did have in*  
22 *our data some folks that were over 65 where we*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had all the information on them. It was much  
2 less than the commercial data. I mean we did  
3 develop separate markers for that age group,  
4 but I wouldn't imagine we would have had a  
5 bunch of super-elderly patients like 75, 85  
6 years old, or 85 years old.

7 DR. MAURER: This is Jan Maurer.

8 I think that, in general, across  
9 these measures it was the feeling of the  
10 Committee that there wasn't probably adequate  
11 testing in the Medicare age patients.

12 MR. LYNN: Again, we are not  
13 asking for a recommendation for the Medicare.  
14 We are asking for commercial.

15 DR. ELWARD: Yes, they did, in the  
16 responses, they did identify a separate group  
17 of risk markers investigated, and this led to  
18 separate risk models based on elderly status  
19 for some conditions, for example, CHF and  
20 diabetes. But I don't think, it sounds like  
21 they didn't have enough data to really say  
22 that they could adjust this for the elderly in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a sufficient manner.

2 MR. LYNN: That=s correct.

3 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. We=re  
4 sorting out the noise.

5 Jack, did you have a question?

6 DR. NEEDLEMAN: Yes. Is there  
7 enough homogeneity in this category of  
8 pneumonia that we can be looking at resource  
9 use across different kinds of pneumonias once  
10 the risk model is into account?

11 I am not being very clear here.  
12 Is it a single category that actually works or  
13 is there heterogeneity here that we should be  
14 worried, that I, as a non-clinician, should be  
15 worried about?

16 DR. ELWARD: I think -- and,  
17 Janet, you can correct me -- I think looking  
18 at hundreds of thousands of people, it would  
19 probably work. Overall, you get a picture of  
20 what resource use were, if you were looking at  
21 resource use and saying, where are your  
22 dollars going?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And they can identify out specific  
2 types of pneumonia, but I think we would like  
3 to see that better developed. And again, it  
4 hasn=t been tested that way.

5           CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Well, but  
6 that does get to the question, and I have  
7 trouble with this because this issue of  
8 attribution falls down under usability in kind  
9 of our guidance on the thing. And yet, it  
10 cross-reacts, clearly, with the scientific  
11 acceptability --

12          DR. ELWARD: Exactly.

13          CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: -- and  
14 particularly validity.

15          Because I guess the attribution  
16 here is like the other attributions, which is  
17 it is specified down to the individual  
18 physician level, correct?

19          DR. ELWARD: Yes, I believe so.

20          DR. MAURER: It can be.

21          CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: So, is it  
22 accurate at the individual physician level,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 given the various heterogeneities and the  
2 sophistication of the risk adjustment?

3 DR. MAURER: Well, the risk  
4 adjustment takes into account some of the  
5 situations where -- someone mentioned, you  
6 know, suppressed patients getting pneumonia.  
7 They would fall into the severity 4 level, as  
8 I understand it.

9 So, you have some risk adjustment  
10 that occurs that way. Are all hospitalized  
11 pneumonias homogenous? No, they are not.  
12 However, you know, community-acquired  
13 pneumonia that gets hospitalized is going to  
14 be a severe pneumonia. It is a little  
15 different from a hospital-acquired pneumonia.

16 Does it differ in terms of the organism that  
17 is causing the pneumonia? Not so much. Maybe  
18 a little bit with Legion L or something like  
19 that.

20 But I think that their use of the  
21 severity level helps to distinguish immuno-  
22 suppressed-type opportunistic infections, say,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 from those that might be just severe  
2 community-acquired pneumonias.

3 I don=t have a big problem with  
4 that. I think we need to see how it plays out  
5 in the real world when they are used.

6 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Tom?

7 DR. LEE: I mean, I don=t know  
8 whether Helen or NQF has any quantitative  
9 insight into this, but I have the impression  
10 that many hospitals that are performing well  
11 on a lot of quality measures look like they  
12 are doing badly on pneumonia quality measures.

13 I mean I don=t have data, but it is the kind  
14 of thing that could be looked at, like for  
15 some kind of consistency thing.

16 Now one possibility, if that is  
17 true, is that maybe they are good on  
18 everything but bad on pneumonia. Another  
19 possibility which I think a lot of my  
20 colleagues suspect is that the pneumonia  
21 measures are problematic and more subject to  
22 coding issues. And if the quality measures

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 are skewed in that way, one could expect the  
2 resource measures to be skewed similarly.

3 So, that is why I have been sort  
4 of voting in a sort of skeptical way about  
5 these things in general. But that would be an  
6 interesting paper, actually -- (laughter) --  
7 to see if the pneumonia measures are really  
8 running different compared to other quality  
9 measures at a hospital level. At a doctor  
10 level, I=ll bet you it is completely random.

11 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Well, and  
12 that is the problem. I am not sure the  
13 question really was answered that Jack posed  
14 and I added onto, which is, is this one going  
15 to be reliable down to an individual physician  
16 level, given the vagaries of the disease and  
17 the adequacy of the risk-adjusting? Whereas,  
18 they may be perfectly fine, as you are  
19 pointing out or suggesting, at a group level  
20 or a large level, but an individual  
21 physician --

22 DR. ELWARD: I think at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 individual physician on a lot of things, but  
2 particularly in this, yes, there would be big  
3 problems.

4 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: But this is  
5 specified down to the individual physician  
6 level.

7 DR. ELWARD: And the reason it is,  
8 again, and not to defend them at all, but the  
9 reason it is is so that an individual health  
10 plan or a large group could go down and drill  
11 that down internally. But it would not be  
12 appropriate --

13 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Right, but  
14 not for public reporting or something like  
15 that.

16 DR. ELWARD: I think public  
17 reporting would be a huge problem.

18 DR. MAURER: Yes, this could be  
19 reported at the hospital level, too, though,  
20 could it not?

21 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Well, it  
22 could be, except it is specified at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 individual physician level. So, again, we can  
2 only approve it as it is specified. We don=t,  
3 I don=t think, get the opportunity to sort of  
4 revise it on the fly here.

5 MS. WILBON: You could ask them to  
6 change their level of analysis so that it  
7 would only be used at the higher level. So,  
8 it is basically like a checkbox that they  
9 check to say which levels of analysis it could  
10 be used.

11 DR. MAURER: Yes, one of the  
12 issues with reporting these at the physician  
13 level is that multiple physicians take care of  
14 that patient during a hospitalization. And  
15 this comes out in the NCQA measures, I think.  
16 So, that is one of the difficulties also of  
17 reporting at the physician level.

18 DR. REDFEARN: And what is the  
19 attribution rule here on this one? I don=t  
20 think we specified that. Does anybody know?  
21 Or, Ingenix, can you tell us?

22 MR. LYNN: Oh, I=m sorry.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL:        Yes, go  
2 ahead.

3                   MR. LYNN:    It is the same as the  
4 other ETG-based rules.    It is based on  
5 activity.  There either are contacts between a  
6 clinician and a patient or a total cost for a  
7 clinician and a patient.  Either one of those  
8 methods can be used.

9                   CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL:        But here,  
10 unlike the one we heard this morning around  
11 hip and knee replacement, where the  
12 attribution could only be to an orthopedic  
13 surgeon, I assume this one could be attributed  
14 to a primary care physician, a pulmonologist,  
15 a cardiologist.

16                  DR. MAURER:    An intensivist.  I  
17 mean there could be many people who are taking  
18 care of this patient in the hospital.

19                  MR. LYNN:    Right.

20                  CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL:        But it gets  
21 attributed, actually, though, to end up at the  
22 end of the day to one --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LYNN: Right.

2 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: -- which has  
3 the most --

4 MR. LYNN: Now there are threshold  
5 rules that are applied.

6 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay.

7 MR. LYNN: So that, you don't  
8 assign a case to -- I think in this in our  
9 analysis we used 30 percent. We don't assign  
10 a case to a provider, even if they are the  
11 highest, if they are not responsible for 30  
12 percent of the visits or 30 percent of the  
13 cost, depending upon the method that you use.

14 And there was something else I  
15 wanted to say, but I can't remember. That's  
16 all right.

17 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.  
18 If it comes back to you --

19 MR. LYNN: It will probably  
20 come --

21 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: -- just  
22 interrupt us.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 All right. Anybody else have any  
2 other questions or comments or concerns that  
3 they want to ask, raise, or discuss?

4 Yes, Helen.

5 DR. BURSTIN: I don=t really think  
6 it is inconsistent. I mean there is certainly  
7 enough data to suggest that for some of these  
8 conditions we are seeing lots of different  
9 variability based on readmission mortality,  
10 for example. I haven=t seen anything specific  
11 for pneumonia. There have been a lot of  
12 pneumonia process measures that go to the  
13 clinician level already endorsed. So, that is  
14 pretty consistent.

15 I must admit, as a general  
16 internist, that doesn=t bother me. There is  
17 sort of one person usually who is the  
18 attending for a patient with pneumonia or  
19 somebody who has written that prescription.  
20 So, I am not seeing this terribly differently,  
21 just speaking out of turn as a clinician, but  
22 it is worth a paper.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 (Laughter.)

2 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.  
3 So, can we get the TAP review scores here?  
4 And then, we will call the question.

5 MS. WILBON: Sure. So, for the  
6 validity subcriteria, you have 2b1, that the  
7 specifications are consistent with a resource  
8 use or cost problem. We had 4 high, 3  
9 moderate --

10 MR. AMIN: Can I just clarify  
11 that, in 2b1, this would not reflect the  
12 change in the costing method that we discussed  
13 this morning. So, this would now be using  
14 actual cost and not offering the option of  
15 both.

16 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay.  
17 Thanks.

18 MS. WILBON: Validity testing,  
19 which is 2b2, we have 4 moderate and 2 low.  
20 For 2b3, which addresses exclusions, we had 2  
21 high, 4 moderate, and 1 low. For the risk-  
22 adjustment subcriteria, 1 high, 3 moderate,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 and 2 low. And then, for 2b5, which addresses  
2 the identification of statistically-  
3 significant and meaningful differences, we had  
4 7 seven moderate.

5 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: And did we  
6 get an overall --

7 MS. WILBON: Sorry. So, the  
8 overall validity was moderate, 7 moderate.

9 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. All  
10 right. If there is no further discussion --

11 CO-CHAIR STEINWALD: There=s no  
12 further noise from the ceiling, either.

13 (Laughter.)

14 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: It was  
15 beginning to sound like my dentist drill and  
16 having kind of the same impact.

17 So, now we are voting overall  
18 validity, and this is 1, high; 2, moderate; 3,  
19 low, and 4, insufficient.

20 Sarah, are you ready?

21 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

22 We=re missing one again. One of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 *us is a real miscreant.*

2 *MS. FANTA: And for everyone on*  
3 *the phone, we are voting on overall validity,*  
4 *voting high, moderate, low, or insufficient.*

5 *Jeptha?*

6 *DR. CURTIS: High.*

7 *MS. FANTA: Okay. Doris?*

8 *DR. PETER: Moderate.*

9 *MS. FANTA: Ethan?*

10 *DR. HALM: Moderate.*

11 *MS. FANTA: Okay. Thanks.*

12 *So, we have 1 high, 13 moderate,*  
13 *and 2 low.*

14 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Did somebody*  
15 *on the phone vote high?*

16 *MS. FANTA: Yes. Yes, Jeptha.*  
17 *Yes, we have 1 high --*

18 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay.*

19 *MS. FANTA: -- and then we have 13*  
20 *moderate, and 2 low, and zero insufficient.*

21 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. So,*  
22 *now we are tasked to vote on overall*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 *scientific acceptability. And this is 1, yes;*  
2 *2, no.*

3 *Is there any further discussion*  
4 *before we do this?*

5 *(No response.)*

6 *Hearing non, Sarah?*

7 *(Whereupon, a vote was taken.)*

8 *MS. FANTA: And on the phone,*  
9 *voting on scientific acceptability, yes or no.*

10 *Jeptha?*

11 *DR. CURTIS: Yes.*

12 *MS. FANTA: Okay. Doris?*

13 *DR. PETER: Yes.*

14 *MS. FANTA: And Ethan?*

15 *DR. HALM: Yes.*

16 *MS. FANTA: Okay. So, we have 13*  
17 *yes and 3 no.*

18 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. So,*  
19 *now we can move on to usability.*

20 *Kurt, the TAP on usability?*

21 *DR. ELWARD: Overall, the scores*  
22 *clustered around moderate.*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Multiple organizations are  
2 currently using the measure. So, obviously,  
3 it is usable. And they have used it fairly  
4 consistently.

5 The challenge, not to rehash the  
6 different types of pneumonia that can be an  
7 issue, although it probably is more  
8 appropriate in the above-mentioned discussion,  
9 individual organizations could probably use  
10 this very well, but our major concern was that  
11 it would be difficult to use in a comparative  
12 setting across different large health systems.

13 And in some ways it depends on  
14 whether you are asking about usability in  
15 terms of can a large health system use it and  
16 estimate their cost and their utilization or  
17 whether you want to compare all the health  
18 plans in Chicago across each other.

19 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Would you  
20 mind elaborating a little on that just a  
21 little, if you could?

22 DR. ELWARD: Yes, I'll try. I'll

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 try to be clearer then.

2 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay.

3 DR. ELWARD: The thought was that  
4 multiple organizations currently use it, and  
5 many of them are finding it very usable in  
6 terms of their ability to look at their data.  
7 The measure would probably not be useful in a  
8 comparative setting.

9 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Comparing  
10 what to what?

11 DR. ELWARD: For example, if you  
12 were to compare two different organizations  
13 across --

14 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: And what  
15 would make it not comparable, accurate in a  
16 comparison or usable in a comparison?

17 DR. ELWARD: Well, I thought was,  
18 and the reason they got moderate, is because  
19 if two groups who were still using the same,  
20 who were using Ingenix measures would probably  
21 find them comparable. The challenge would be  
22 it wasn't clear how it would be used, say, if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 *somebody got a dataset on a bunch of different*  
2 *health centers that were not using Ingenix and*  
3 *just started comparing across health centers.*

4 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Oh, so you*  
5 *are talking about literally the issue that we*  
6 *have raised on each one of these --*

7 *DR. ELWARD: Yes.*

8 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: -- Ingenix*  
9 *ones, that you literally have to use their*  
10 *product in order --*

11 *DR. ELWARD: Yes.*

12 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. Well,*  
13 *we have discussed that.*

14 *DR. ELWARD: Yes, right.*

15 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: We have a*  
16 *lot.*

17 *DR. ELWARD: But usability for*  
18 *individuals who have bought the software and*  
19 *use it, it seems to be usable.*

20 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. All*  
21 *right. And you are satisfied down to the*  
22 *individual physician level?*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           DR. ELWARD:     I would say the  
2     *previous discussion about keeping it larger*  
3     *would be better. I don=t know whether it*  
4     *would be -- obviously, people are using it and*  
5     *comparing individual physicians. It just*  
6     *takes the extra step of sorting out the*  
7     *individual variables.*

8           I should say one thing. In taking  
9     *this in context, we were trying to compare the*  
10    *other NCQA measures, which are very general,*  
11    *and which rightly suffer from not having any*  
12    *of the episode-based care. So, if you have*  
13    *pneumonia, you could be at risk for a lot of*  
14    *utilization that has nothing to do with*  
15    *pneumonia.*

16           So, we were trying to look at this  
17    *in the context of the very broad-brush*  
18    *approach that almost everybody else has used*  
19    *versus the attempt to be a little more defined*  
20    *that Ingenix is using. And we weren=t happy*  
21    *with much of it, but we were trying to put*  
22    *that in context.*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. Other  
2 questions for Kurt or comments about  
3 usability?

4 DR. MAURER: I have one comment.  
5 This is Jan Maurer.

6 One of the issues that came up  
7 with respect to the usability across health  
8 plans was that standardized pricing was not  
9 used in the development of this. Although for  
10 any individual area, they do an observed-to-  
11 expected sort of expenditure use. And I don't  
12 know that if you tried to compare that across  
13 regions where you could maybe use the  
14 observed-to-expected ratio okay, but certainly  
15 you couldn't use just the cost because they  
16 would vary a lot.

17 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. Yes,  
18 the thing we spent 45 minutes on this morning.

19 Okay. Any other questions or  
20 comments?

21 I'm sorry, please, Dolores.

22 MS. YANAGIHARA: So, this, again,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 is in the commercial setting. So, I guess the  
2 question, again, is the numbers of pneumonia  
3 cases in the commercial setting, is that  
4 sufficient to get down to that level? It is  
5 kind of the same question as before, but --

6 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: We never did  
7 get the R-squared, but I think we are just not  
8 going to have it. And I don=t know the  
9 answer.

10 Does anybody know the answer?  
11 Does anybody have an opinion about the answer?  
12 Opinion, if we can=t have facts, by God,  
13 we=ll have opinions.

14 (Laughter.)

15 Yes, please.

16 DR. RUDOLPH: I think with all the  
17 people who have asthma, who get bronchitis,  
18 and others, who are young, it seems there  
19 would be enough cases.

20 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: I think there  
21 is a lot of pneumonia in a commercial  
22 population.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. MAURER: Yes, this goes up to  
2 age 64.

3 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Yes, I think  
4 there is a lot of pneumonia in that age group,  
5 yes.

6 I remain concerned about the  
7 attribution question down to the individual  
8 physician level, but, you know, it is hard to  
9 adjudicate --

10 DR. MAURER: That might be an  
11 issue, but certainly across a hospital, say,  
12 for example, you ought to get enough  
13 pneumonia.

14 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: But it is  
15 hard to adjudicate that when you haven=t  
16 looked at the raw stuff. And we have been  
17 basing our decisions on this level of accuracy  
18 thus far. So, I don=t think we can avoid the  
19 question because we don=t have every last fact  
20 on it.

21 All right, 1, high; 2, moderate;  
22 3, low; 4, insufficient.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

*Sarah?*

*(Whereupon, a vote was taken.)*

*MS. FANTA: And for those of you on the phone, we are voting on usability, high, moderate, low, or insufficient.*

*Jeptha?*

*DR. CURTIS: Insufficient.*

*MS. FANTA: I=m sorry, what was that?*

*DR. CURTIS: Insufficient.*

*MS. FANTA: Okay.*

*CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Did anybody hear him?*

*MS. FANTA: Yes.*

*CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: You bet. Okay.*

*MS. FANTA: Yes. Doris?*

*DR. PETER: Moderate.*

*MS. FANTA: Thanks.*

*Ethan?*

*DR. HALM: Moderate.*

*MS. FANTA: Okay. So, we have 3*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 high, 11 moderate, 1 low, and 1 insufficient.

2 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right. I  
3 am going to suggest that we not spend much  
4 time on feasibility. We have discussed the  
5 feasibility issue around the Ingenix thing to  
6 death.

7 Kurt, unless you have something  
8 really substantial to add to that, or anybody  
9 else has a burning issue around feasibility?

10 (No response.)

11 I do think we are obligated to  
12 vote on it. Are we going to consider that the  
13 vote is --

14 MS. WILBON: We can carry that  
15 vote forward for the remaining --

16 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Are people  
17 comfortable with carrying the previous  
18 feasibility votes forward and not per se  
19 voting again on feasibility? Okay.

20 MS. WILBON: Is everyone okay --

21 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Is everybody  
22 okay with that, as a point of order?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Okay. So, then, we are left now  
2 to vote overall acceptability and  
3 recommendation or not for endorsement, and the  
4 vote here is 1, yes; 2, no, and 3, abstain.

5                   And so, Sarah?

6                   (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

7                   MS. FANTA: Okay, and on the  
8 phone, overall endorsement, yes or no.

9                   Jeptha?

10                  DR. CURTIS: Yes.

11                  MS. FANTA: Thanks.

12                  Doris?

13                  DR. PETER: Yes.

14                  MS. FANTA: Okay. And Ethan?

15                  DR. HALM: Yes, reluctantly.

16                  (Laughter.)

17                  MS. FANTA: Okay. Thanks.

18                  So, we have 12 yes and 4 no.

19                  CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.

20                  That concludes the discussion on 1611.

21                  Now we will move to 1605. Or do  
22 we want to break? We don=t need a break.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I=am just being asked in the  
2 background about consistency, and we can talk  
3 about that at the break or we can sleep on it  
4 a little bit. Because why pneumonia and not  
5 congestive heart failure? But I would say  
6 let=s postpone asking that question. We  
7 either have to be perfectly consistent or we  
8 can tolerate a modicum of inconsistency. I am  
9 not sure what the justification is between  
10 pneumonia -- but let=s ponder on that for a  
11 moment. But rather than trying to address it  
12 cold, move through and deal with the asthma  
13 measure.

14 Then, we will take a quick break.

15 Then, we should be able to get finished.

16 So, it is 1605.

17 Kurt, are you ready?

18 All right. Well, let=s take 30  
19 seconds and everybody get ready.

20 And, Ingenix, while he is getting  
21 ready, do you want to give us the 30-second  
22 version on the asthma measure?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. LYNN: Absolutely.

2                   Asthma is based on the ETG  
3 technology. It has severity adjustments that  
4 are similar to the other rules. And it is the  
5 timing of chronic disease was divided into  
6 year-long episodes.

7                   CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.  
8 Kurt, are you ready?

9                   DR. ELWARD: It was clearly felt  
10 that it was very important, and I think all of  
11 us endorsed that.

12                   CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. So,  
13 let=s quickly vote on importance, 1, yes; 2,  
14 no.

15                   How many people think this is  
16 important?

17                   How many people think it is not  
18 important?

19                   It=s unanimous.

20                   Get the phone vote.

21                   I could do that one because it  
22 was --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. FANTA: Importance, yes or no.  
2 Jephtha?

3 DR. CURTIS: Yes.

4 MS. FANTA: Doris?

5 DR. PETER: Yes.

6 MS. FANTA: And Ethan?

7 DR. HALM: Yes.

8 MS. FANTA: Okay. So, 15 yes,  
9 zero no.

10 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. Good.  
11 Thank you. Enough time spent on that.

12 Now let=s do the scientific  
13 acceptability, reliability and validity.

14 Kurt?

15 DR. ELWARD: Yes. Yes, I think,  
16 overall, it was felt that reliability was  
17 moderate with a couple of highs. The measure,  
18 it does seem to identify claims that should be  
19 part of an episode of asthma, divided into  
20 year-long segments. I think, overall, we were  
21 satisfied that it had good reliability.

22 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Questions either for Kurt or the TAP?

2 Jan, did you have anything you  
3 want to add to that?

4 DR. MAURER: No, I agree with  
5 Kurt=s statements.

6 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Any other  
7 discussion around reliability?

8 Jack?

9 DR. NEEDLEMAN: Yes, I have a  
10 question, just to clarify the measure. Are we  
11 talking the cost for people with asthma? Are  
12 we talking about the cost of asthma over a  
13 one-year period for the chronically-ill?

14 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Ingenix, can  
15 you clarify that?

16 MR. LYNN: It is the cost of  
17 asthma for a one-year period.

18 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: With some  
19 index, diagnosis, or DRG submission that  
20 starts the episode, right?

21 MR. LYNN: Well, yes, you have to  
22 have diagnostic, you have to have a face-to-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 *face encounter between a clinician and a*  
2 *member with an asthma diagnosis.*

3 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. And*  
4 *then, it is one year?*

5 *DR. MAURER: And just to clarify*  
6 *that for other measures, there are some*  
7 *measures that allow a pharmacy claim as an*  
8 *initiating event or identification for asthma.*  
9 *This one does not.*

10 *MR. LYNN: No, that=s not true,*  
11 *not for us.*

12 *DR. MAURER: No, that=s what I=m*  
13 *saying.*

14 *MR. LYNN: Some people do that,*  
15 *but we don=t do it.*

16 *DR. MAURER: This does not, this*  
17 *particular measure.*

18 *MR. LYNN: Oh, I=m sorry. I=m*  
19 *sorry.*

20 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Yes, she said*  
21 *for some types of episodes you could allow a*  
22 *pharmacy claim --*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MAURER: I'm trying to  
2 distinguish these.

3 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: -- to start  
4 it, but this requires a face-to-face with a  
5 physician.

6 MR. LYNN: My apologies.

7 DR. MAURER: Yes, it does.

8 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Did somebody  
9 else over here have a --

10 DR. NEEDLEMAN: That's  
11 inconsistent with what is in the TAP report  
12 for the description of this. So, can we get  
13 that clarified?

14 It says, ADescription@. AThis  
15 measure addresses the resource use of members  
16 identified as having asthma. Both encounter  
17 and pharmacy data are used to identify members  
18 for inclusion.@

19 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Oh, the fact  
20 that it says Apharmacy@ would start the  
21 episode, and that apparently is not correct.  
22 Okay. Right, it includes pharmacy claims

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data, but a pharmacy episode does not start,  
2 does not initiate an episode.

3 Did somebody over here -- Steve?  
4 Any other comments on this, on the  
5 reliability?

6 (No response.)

7 Can you give us the TAP scores on  
8 this?

9 DR. RUDOLPH: I have one question.

10 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Yes, ma=am?

11 DR. RUDOLPH: Is the measure for  
12 all ages or is it specific to a certain age  
13 group?

14 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Ages? I  
15 assume it is up to 64, but what are the ages?  
16 Is it 18 to 64 or what are the ages?

17 MR. LYNN: I believe it is all  
18 ages with risk adjustment based on age.

19 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay.  
20 Barbara, are you all right with that? Okay.

21 And it is commercial. It is a  
22 commercial population.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So, can we get the TAP scores on  
2 reliability? And then, we will do our vote.

3                   MS. WILBON:     So 2a1, for well-  
4 defined, precise specifications, 2 high, 6  
5 moderate, and 1 low. And reliability testing,  
6 3 high, 5 moderate, and 1 low.

7                   CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL:     And then,  
8 overall?

9                   MS. WILBON:           Overall was 8  
10 moderate and 1 low.

11                  CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL:     Okay. Heavy  
12 on the moderates.

13                  If there is no further discussion,  
14 we are voting on overall reliability, and this  
15 is 1, high; 2, moderate; 3, low, and 4,  
16 insufficient.

17                  (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

18                  MS. FANTA:           Okay, and on the  
19 phone, overall reliability.

20                  Jeptha?

21                  DR. CURTIS:     Moderate.

22                  MS. FANTA:     Doris?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. PETER: Moderate.

2 MS. FANTA: Ethan?

3 DR. HALM: Moderate.

4 MS. FANTA: Thanks.

5 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.

6 Heavy doses of moderate.

7 MS. FANTA: So, we have 1 high, 14  
8 moderate, and 1 low.

9 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. So,  
10 now we will move to validity.

11 Kurt?

12 So, this is all the rest of the  
13 statistical stuff.

14 DR. ELWARD: Overall, the votes  
15 were moderate to high.

16 The determination of what is an  
17 actual asthma cost and what isn't could have  
18 been more transparent. I think Ingenix tried  
19 to address this in the supplementary documents  
20 in a fairly good way. It is still difficult  
21 to sort out exactly what the programming is  
22 for this, but they responded that it involves

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a number of markers, including diagnostic  
2 spirometry and exacerbation measures.

3 So, I think they tried very well  
4 to try to address the issue of validity to our  
5 satisfaction.

6 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Questions?  
7 Discussion?

8 Dolores?

9 MS. YANAGIHARA: I had a question.

10 On top of page 15, it says that asthma with  
11 acute exacerbation is a condition status  
12 factor, and that the condition status factors  
13 are used to assign severity level.

14 It seems a little bit circular to  
15 me, if you are having an asthma exacerbation  
16 that is putting you into a higher severity  
17 level, which then you would expect a higher  
18 cost. Isn't that what this is all about,  
19 managing asthma well? So, the exacerbation a  
20 symptom of not being managed well, and that is  
21 putting you into a higher severity level. It  
22 seems circular.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1                   MR. LYNN:    Yes, this is Tom Lynn  
2                   from Ingenix.

3                   Is that for the member, the  
4                   developer?

5                   MS. YANAGIHARA:    I=m sorry, I  
6                   didn=t hear what you said.

7                   CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL:    He is asking  
8                   is the question for them.

9                   MS. YANAGIHARA:    Sure.

10                  MR. LYNN:    Okay.

11                  CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL:    Yes, the  
12                  answer is yes.

13                  MR. LYNN:    Yes, you know, what we  
14                  are trying to do is capture the cost of asthma  
15                  and measure what are the markers that impact  
16                  that cost.    And the decision we made was, if  
17                  it is diagnostic, then we should use it as a  
18                  marker.    If it is utilization directly, then  
19                  we don=t.

20                  I think what we are trying to do  
21                  there, well, what we are trying to do there is  
22                  it is possible that someone has an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 *exacerbation of asthma because they are poorly*  
2 *managed. But it is also possible that, you*  
3 *know, that is when the doctor gets the*  
4 *patient, is when they are poorly managed or*  
5 *they have a severe episode of asthma because*  
6 *of the initial diagnosis, and things like*  
7 *that.*

8 *So, we didn=t really feel like we*  
9 *could take it out of the marker because there*  
10 *are lots of situations where the doctor who*  
11 *ends up taking care of the patient wasn=t*  
12 *really, that his management or her management*  
13 *was not really the cause of the issue. So, we*  
14 *kept that marker in.*

15 *DR. ELWARD: I mean, one thing*  
16 *that I would just say, it is a huge challenge*  
17 *in general. If you look at the HEDIS and the*  
18 *NCQA measures, they are defined entirely on*  
19 *utilization. And despite a lot of efforts*  
20 *nationally at the NEPP to get even new*  
21 *diagnostic codes that say, if somebody has*  
22 *severe or persistent, you know, or*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 *intermittent asthma, those don=t exist. There*  
2 *is sort of a CPT 2 code you can play with, but*  
3 *that is insufficient.*

4 *So, all across the board,*  
5 *everything related to severity is based on*  
6 *utilization, which, again, is circular.*

7 *DR. LEE: I think this is a good*  
8 *issue, and I think if you were asked, is it*  
9 *better to overadjust or underadjust, if you*  
10 *are going to err, I would vote for*  
11 *overadjusting.*

12 *(Laughter.)*

13 *DR. MAURER: I have one comment*  
14 *about this area, just reflecting what the*  
15 *conversation was at the TAP. There was some*  
16 *concern that pharmacy cost would not be*  
17 *adequately captured here, and that since they*  
18 *represent over 50 percent of the cost of*  
19 *managing asthma, that that might be a issue.*

20 *Maybe Ingenix would like to*  
21 *comment on that. Did they think they capture*  
22 *them better, or whatever?*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MR. LYNN: Yes. No, I appreciate  
2           the opportunity to address that because it did  
3           come up at the TAP.

4           And basically, the point was that,  
5           hey, everything, they were talking about, has  
6           pharmacy information, but for asthma it is 50  
7           percent of the cost; it is a bigger deal than  
8           for other things, was the point well-taken by  
9           the TAP.

10          What the grouper tries to do to  
11          deal with that, what the grouper does to deal  
12          with that is it says, you know, we can take a  
13          patient that has pharmacy benefit or does not  
14          have a pharmacy benefit. And then, we give a  
15          different -- then it is a different value than  
16          the expected value. We do this for all of the  
17          episodes. If you are a member that does not  
18          have pharmacy data, then you have a different  
19          expected cost than if you are a member that  
20          does have pharmacy data.

21          Now, having said that, there was  
22          some talk in the TAP that maybe for asthma you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 should exclude the people that don=t have a  
2 pharmacy benefit, which is something that we  
3 would certainly consider, if that was the  
4 decision of the Steering Committee.

5 But it is corrected for.

6 DR. NEEDLEMAN: My question is a  
7 direct follow-on, but I would like to hear  
8 from the clinicians. I just heard 50 percent  
9 of the cost of asthma care is pharmacy. I am  
10 just wondering whether variations in pharmacy  
11 regimes, including potentially differences in  
12 the cost of the pharmacy regimes, are  
13 associated with the likelihood that you can  
14 keep the patient out of the ER, keep the  
15 patient out of the hospital.

16 Because it is not just enough to  
17 know whether it is excluded or included. If  
18 we are trying to understand how differences in  
19 resource use in one category affect resource  
20 use in the other, and we don=t have data in  
21 the category of interest, where variations  
22 exist and we think variations are important in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 management, then I don't see how we have got  
2 an adequate measure here.

3 So, that is a question to the  
4 clinicians. Are those premises about the role  
5 of pharmacy treatment and its impact on other  
6 costs that we want to look at correct?

7 DR. MAURER: You could certainly  
8 argue that. I mean it is fairly expensive for  
9 patients without coverage to buy inhaled  
10 steroids, which is the mainstay of people with  
11 persistent asthma. So, you could certainly  
12 argue that.

13 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Kurt?

14 DR. ELWARD: Well, maybe we need  
15 some more information from Ingenix. My  
16 impression was that they could separate out  
17 pharmacy, you know, look at pharmacy cost  
18 versus overall cost.

19 That is certainly important  
20 because, exactly, if I have people on -- given  
21 that all inhaled steroids are brand name and  
22 are charged as such, if I spend more money on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the pharmacy benefit for my asthma patients, I  
2 probably keep them out of the ER. So, yes,  
3 being able to look at those two different  
4 buckets of cost and say we know if you provide  
5 better asthma care, your pharmacy cost is  
6 going to go up, but your ER cost should go  
7 down.

8 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: But this is  
9 the exact question that Jack posed in the last  
10 meeting, which was there are variable  
11 penetrants of availability of pharmacy cost.  
12 Isn't that the point you have been making?  
13 And therefore, if you have got one group that  
14 has got pharmacy costs included and you try to  
15 compare it to a group where you don't have the  
16 pharmacy cost, you are going to end up with  
17 incomparable figures.

18 DR. LEE: Yes, but here I am going  
19 one step further.

20 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Right.

21 DR. LEE: I'm saying the variation  
22 in pharmacy costs and our ability to drill

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 down on what we are doing in pharmacy in  
2 primary care has important information for  
3 helping us figure out how to improve our care.

4 And if we don=t have that and we are not  
5 including it in our measure of resource use,  
6 we haven=t got enough information from our  
7 measure of resource use to help us figure out  
8 how to improve quality, how to improve care.

9 DR. MAURER: Yes, I think the TAP  
10 members who were discussing this would say  
11 that your inability to see where your costs  
12 are being expended in pharmacy or in other  
13 types of utilization might bias your  
14 interpretation of a measure like this, if you  
15 didn=t have accurate information.

16 DR. ELWARD: And this is Kurt.

17 I agree with Jack completely. I  
18 mean I think we tried to express this in the  
19 TAP, that there needs to be, if there is a  
20 differential access, then that needs to be  
21 made clear in any reporting of those measures.

22 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: But, again, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don=t think that that ever got specified, did  
2 it, in any of the other measures that we have  
3 looked at?

4 Jack, you would be the one who  
5 would remember this.

6 DR. NEEDLEMAN: Well, where I  
7 thought either the carved-out costs for  
8 pharmacy or mental health were going to be  
9 substantial, and where variations there might  
10 be influenced by the fact that there is a  
11 carve-out or not a carve-out, I choose to  
12 prescribe drugs because it is not in my risk  
13 pool, it is in somebody else=s risk pool.

14 I voted no because I didn=t think  
15 that the measure was complete enough, and I  
16 didn=t think the stratification on the basis  
17 of pharmacy costs, in the thing or not, were  
18 sufficient to enable the measure to be used to  
19 understand treatment decisions and the  
20 consequences of treatment decisions.

21 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay.

22 DR. NEEDLEMAN: I didn=t worry

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 about it on hip or knee. Most of that is  
2 hospital-based. We have got those costs  
3 included, and I assume the post-hospital drug  
4 regimes are fairly similar.

5 But this is one where I am very  
6 concerned that, if we don=t have the pharmacy  
7 data, we don=t have enough information --

8 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Got you.

9 Barbara?

10 DR. NEEDLEMAN: -- for it to be  
11 usable by the plans.

12 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: I got you.

13 Barbara?

14 DR. RUDOLPH: At least in one part  
15 of the submission form it talks about the fact  
16 that they looked at what would cause the  
17 variation across providers, and that it was  
18 more likely to be things like referrals to  
19 esophageal specialists, hospitalizations,  
20 emergency department activity, those kinds of  
21 things that would actually create the larger  
22 variations among the provider groups. Now

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 maybe it is because they don=t have the  
2 pharmacy data in there.

3 But my feeling would be that you  
4 would see -- I mean, because the difference in  
5 cost between like a hospital stay and  
6 pharmaceuticals is, you know, pretty large.  
7 So, I would think that those things would pop  
8 the providers to a higher utilization than  
9 other things that are more routine but lower  
10 cost.

11 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: But can you  
12 compare an entity, just on the face of it,  
13 that has pharmacy data with one that doesn=t?

14 DR. RUDOLPH: I couldn=t find  
15 that, but --

16 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: And could  
17 they even sort out in their dataset the causes  
18 of variation, if some have pharmacy data and  
19 some do not?

20 DR. RUDOLPH: I think this was a  
21 study done, actually, by Weinberg, who looked  
22 at asthma.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1                   CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Yes, but what  
2 we are hearing here is that the pharmacy is  
3 driving half the cost, if that is accurate. I  
4 mean I am assuming that is accurate. That is  
5 what has been asserted.

6                   And, Jack, you have been  
7 consistent on this point. If we were to  
8 accept the premise that either mental health  
9 and/or pharmacy being variable as to whether  
10 it is reported at all, if it is a relevantly-  
11 sized or a material difference, or part of the  
12 treatment care, if we were to be consistent,  
13 we would say no to those where it is based on  
14 this methodology, and yet, those are big parts  
15 of the cost. And we might, then, be  
16 consistent in saying yes to others like hip  
17 and knee replacement, where the pharmacy costs  
18 are de minimis. That=s your point?

19                   DR. NEEDLEMAN: Yes, that=s my  
20 point, and that I am trying to create  
21 measures, I want to make sure that we have  
22 measures that we can learn from, not just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 compare costs to.

2 So, if the pharmacy costs are  
3 carved out and they are invisible, and yet,  
4 the decisions that are being made in pharmacy  
5 therapy, you know, the drug therapies for  
6 patients, are making a big difference in their  
7 risk of being in the ER, being admitted to the  
8 hospital, and there are systematic differences  
9 in prescription patterns because in some cases  
10 my plan owns those costs, in other cases the  
11 carve-out folks own those costs, so we are  
12 making different decisions, all that is  
13 invisible. And therefore, we can't learn from  
14 that experience.

15 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay.  
16 Barbara, and then Paul.

17 DR. RUDOLPH: In the  
18 specifications, to those who create the data  
19 for this measure, it says, AA member=s  
20 pharmacy benefit status should be noted and  
21 reflects whether or not the member has  
22 pharmacy data generally available for use in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 measurement. It is recommended for this  
2 measure that members without continuous  
3 pharmacy benefit be excluded from the asthma  
4 resource use measure. Examples of populations  
5 where pharmacy data may not be available  
6 include the individual who does not have  
7 pharmacy coverage for the defined enrollment  
8 period of pharmacy services managed by the PDM  
9 and the PDM....@

10 So, they are pretty specific about  
11 who to include or not include in this.

12 DR. REDFEARN: Okay. So, they  
13 account for that and say only compare apples  
14 to apples. All right. Okay.

15 CO-CHAIR STEINWALD: More than  
16 that, the apples have to have pharmacy --

17 (Laughter.)

18 DR. NEEDLEMAN: Well, those are  
19 the apples to apples. That=s what I meant.

20 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: No, I=m just  
21 trying to clarify. Okay.

22 MR. LYNN: But, Cheri, correct me,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at this time in Ingenix, correct me, is that  
2 an edit that would just take into account the  
3 TAP comments?

4 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Would you  
5 repeat that?

6 MR. LYNN: So that, for asthma, we  
7 are excluding members that don=t have a  
8 pharmacy benefit?

9 DR. MAURER: Yes, we made that  
10 modification in the document that we sent, the  
11 Word documents.

12 MR. LYNN: Okay. I=m sorry. I  
13 had forgotten that we had done that. I  
14 apologize.

15 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. So,  
16 now Ingenix has clarified that for themselves.

17 Paul?

18 MS. ZIELINSKI: Let me double-  
19 check that, but I am pretty sure that we did  
20 make that change.

21 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Barbara is  
22 reading it right out of something.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RUDOLPH: It=s on page 12 of  
2 the submission form.

3 MS. ZIELINSKI: Oh, we made a  
4 modification, and we sent that to Ashlie on  
5 August 11th.

6 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: She=s talking  
7 to them. They are clarifying it internally, I  
8 think. They are talking among themselves.

9 Paul?

10 DR. BARNETT: Yes, so I just --

11 MS. ZIELINSKI: I=m letting you  
12 know we had a modification to the submission  
13 that was sent to the NQF on August 11th.

14 MR. LYNN: Yes, Cheri, and they  
15 have that.

16 MS. ZIELINSKI: Oh, okay.

17 MR. LYNN: Yes.

18 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay.

19 DR. BARNETT: So, I just wanted to  
20 clarify, thinking again about that question  
21 about the utilization driving the risk factor,  
22 that if someone has an emergency visit or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hospitalization for asthma, so is that in the  
2 current period, the one that you are  
3 adjusting, or is it in some prior period that  
4 you are using to make that adjustment?

5 MR. LYNN: No, let me make that  
6 clear. We are not -- in no place is an  
7 emergency room visit used as a severity  
8 marker. That is the utilization. We don=t  
9 use that, whether it happened before the  
10 episode or during the episode, we don=t use  
11 that as a severity marker.

12 DR. BARNETT: Well, exacerbation  
13 it was.

14 MR. LYNN: Yes, that is a  
15 diagnostic, and we do use that, and we use it  
16 when it occurs during the episode.

17 DR. BARNETT: But isn=t an  
18 exacerbation likely to result in emergency  
19 room utilization? I mean that is where the  
20 code is going to get assigned, right?

21 MR. LYNN: Well, we are not using  
22 utilization directly.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. BARNETT: Yes, but --

2 MR. LYNN: I mean, to the extent  
3 the diagnosis -- the utilization, I mean, that  
4 is what we are trying to -- that is why it is  
5 a severity marker.

6 DR. BARNETT: Okay. So, let me  
7 rephrase the question then. Is it  
8 exacerbation in the current period that would  
9 affect the risk factor or is it an  
10 exacerbation that occurred in a prior period?

11 MR. LYNN: It=s the current  
12 period.

13 DR. BARNETT: Yes, so it seems,  
14 since that is so tightly linked with  
15 utilization, it seems to violate one of the  
16 principles of risk adjustment. So, suppose  
17 that a clinician does a really terrible job  
18 and all of the patients have exacerbations.  
19 Then, all of their patients have high cost.  
20 But because we adjust for this in the risk  
21 factor, this looks like an efficient provider,  
22 the one who everybody has an exacerbation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1           MR. LYNN: I guess our decision  
2 was to err on the side of risk-adjusting  
3 for --

4           DR. BARNETT: Well, so I think the  
5 proper way to deal with this is, did the  
6 patient have exacerbation in a prior period?  
7 That would mean that they were at high risk in  
8 this period, and that would be an appropriate  
9 case mix measure that doesn't reflect the  
10 management in the current period.

11           But to use the outcome as a case  
12 mix variable is not good.

13           CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. And I  
14 have one question. From the TAP discussion,  
15 on the piece of paper we have, it does say  
16 here, ATo examine how refined the risk  
17 adjustment is, R-squareds for different  
18 severity levels and how they predict resource  
19 utilization should be provided.@

20           For the Ingenix people, did this  
21 request actually make it to you all or not?

22           MS. ZIELINSKI: I=m sorry, what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was the request again?

2 This is Cheri.

3 MR. LYNN: It is the R-squared for  
4 asthma. Did we get a request for R-squared  
5 for asthma?

6 DR. ELWARD: No, I'm sorry, a  
7 little bit farther down. Yes, page 4.

8 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: So, do we  
9 have the answer on this one?

10 DR. ELWARD: Yes.

11 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Kurt, can you  
12 help us?

13 DR. ELWARD: They actually talk  
14 about, I mean, they have a few different  
15 R-squareds for hospital admissions, stays per  
16 episode, ER visits, specialty visits, pharmacy  
17 scripts. And they range from 0.5 to 0.9.

18 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. All  
19 right.

20 DR. ELWARD: Yes.

21 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Thank you.

22 Any other questions, discussions,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on overall validity?

2 DR. ELWARD: Yes, this is Kurt.

3 I would agree with the last  
4 comment. I wasn't aware that they were  
5 adjusting within the period. So, I think that  
6 is a very important comment.

7 Also, just for clarification, I  
8 think it is on page 12, as Barbara mentioned,  
9 they talk about the pharmacy benefit status  
10 and say, if members without continuous  
11 pharmacy benefit -- they recommend that  
12 members without continuous pharmacy benefit be  
13 excluded. So, I guess that is the closest  
14 they get to it. But I would say, clearly,  
15 that needs to be, pharmacy claims, as Jack  
16 said, have to be included in the model.

17 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Right. Or  
18 excluded, so you are comparing apples to  
19 apples.

20 DR. ELWARD: Or make it very, very  
21 clear, yes.

22 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Well, I=m

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sorry. If somebody doesn't have pharmacy  
2 benefit, they would be excluded from the  
3 analysis. In the analysis would be people  
4 with pharmacy benefit. So, you are comparing  
5 apples to apples.

6 Okay. Hearing no further  
7 discussion, can we get a tabulation of the TAP  
8 scores? And then, we will call the question  
9 on overall validity.

10 MS. WILBON: All right. So, for  
11 the subcriteria for validity, 2b1, the  
12 specifications are consistent with the  
13 resource use or cost problem. We have 2 high,  
14 5 moderate, 1 low, and 1 insufficient. For  
15 validity testing, we had 1 high, 4 moderate,  
16 and 2 low. For exclusions, 1 high, 7  
17 moderate, and 1 low. For risk adjustment, 1  
18 high, 4 moderate, 2 low, and 2 insufficient.  
19 And for 2b5, identification of statistically-  
20 significant, meaningful differences, 8  
21 moderate.

22 MR. AMIN: Just for consistency

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 *purposes, 2b1, again, does not reflect the*  
2 *changes in the costing approach.*

3 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay, and*  
4 *there is a comment in the TAP saying, though,*  
5 *their concerns about it not being standardized*  
6 *pricing, yes.*

7 *And then, overall?*

8 *MS. WILBON: And then, right,*  
9 *overall validity was 6 moderate, 1 low, and 2*  
10 *insufficient.*

11 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. So, I*  
12 *think we have the TAP report. We have had a*  
13 *thorough discussion on this. So, our vote*  
14 *will be on overall validity. One, high; 2,*  
15 *moderate; 3, low, and 4, insufficient.*

16 *Sarah, turn this on.*

17 *(Whereupon, a vote was taken.)*

18 *MS. FANTA: Okay, and on the*  
19 *phone, for overall validity.*

20 *Jeptha?*

21 *DR. CURTIS: Moderate.*

22 *MS. FANTA: I=m sorry?*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

*DR. CURTIS: Moderate.*

*MS. FANTA: Okay. Thanks.*

*Doris?*

*DR. PETER: Moderate.*

*MS. FANTA: Okay. Ethan?*

*DR. HALM: Moderate.*

*MS. FANTA: Okay. So, we have --*

*CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Reluctantly?*

*(Laughter.)*

*Maybe not so reluctantly this  
time.*

*MS. FANTA: So, we have 8 moderate  
and 8 low.*

*CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.  
And now we need to overall scientific  
acceptability, if there is no further  
discussion. So this now is 1, yes; 2, no.*

*(Whereupon, a vote was taken.)*

*MS. FANTA: And on the phone,  
overall scientific acceptability.*

*Jeptha?*

*DR. CURTIS: Yes.*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. FANTA: Doris?

2 DR. PETER: Yes.

3 MS. FANTA: Ethan?

4 DR. CURTIS: No.

5 MS. FANTA: Okay. So, we have 8  
6 yes and 8 no.

7 (Laughter.)

8 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: We quit. We  
9 quit. I am going to speak for Bruce.

10 (Laughter.)

11 Helen, this one is, obviously, a  
12 complete split decision. Shall we do  
13 usability and an overall? Let=s just finish  
14 it up.

15 DR. BURSTIN: I believe there is a  
16 competing measure you are going to have  
17 shortly. So, it would be nice to have this.  
18 Well, they are different levels. You are  
19 going to talk about asthma shortly again. It  
20 would be nice to finish it up.

21 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. So,  
22 let=s quickly discuss usability. And again,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 unless there is something terribly different  
2 about this than the, say, pneumonia measure,  
3 et cetera, I am assuming we won=t need a ton  
4 of conversation or questioning about this.

5 DR. ELWARD: No, I would say the  
6 comments are about the same. It felt like  
7 this was probably more usable than the  
8 pneumonia measure.

9 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. Steve?

10 MR. PHILLIPS: Yes, I guess my  
11 only question was on the length of the  
12 episode, and in looking at it, from what I  
13 could find, it is recommended that there be a  
14 one-year window.

15 I guess it would seem to me  
16 preferable to make that part of the  
17 specification because, if we are endorsing the  
18 measure but users are able to use an  
19 alternative episode, I would have some concern  
20 about that.

21 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Ingenix, can  
22 we get some clarification on that? I thought

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, in fact, it specified specifically that  
2 it was one year.

3 MR. LYNN: Yes, the intention was,  
4 it is specified for one year.

5 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Steve, is  
6 there some language there that you are  
7 referring to that would call that into  
8 question?

9 MR. PHILLIPS: Yes. One second.  
10 Okay, yes, I'm looking at page 21. In terms  
11 of episode completeness, asthma is a lifelong  
12 condition. I guess the last sentence there in  
13 parentheses, AFor the convenience of analytics  
14 and measurement, it is customary to segment  
15 chronic episodes, including asthma, into year-  
16 long episode units.@ And I may have missed  
17 it, but I was just looking for a more  
18 definitive statement that the measure should  
19 be --

20 MR. LYNN: Yes, I think that  
21 sentence was meant to defend the idea of  
22 dividing it into year-long episodes, but the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 *specification is year-long episodes.*

2 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right. I*  
3 *think we are hearing clarification that the*  
4 *answer is, yes, that is the specifics on it.*

5 *DR. ELWARD: And as you think*  
6 *through it, I mean I think their logic is -- I*  
7 *am not sure that asthma should be thought of*  
8 *as episodes because it is a chronic condition,*  
9 *and what you want to do is actually decrease*  
10 *episodes of acute care. But I think their*  
11 *rationale makes sense.*

12 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Yes. Well,*  
13 *it is called an episode because it is called*  
14 *an episode grouper. So, you have to call it*  
15 *an episode. But, anyway, semantics.*

16 *Okay. Any further discussion on*  
17 *this point?*

18 *(No response.)*

19 *I know everybody wants a break*  
20 *here desperately.*

21 *So, this is overall usability. It*  
22 *is 1, high; 2, moderate; 3, low; 4,*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1     *insufficient.*

2             *And can we just get the TAP score*  
3     *on this real quickly? Ashlie?*

4             *MS. WILBON: Sorry. 3a is the*  
5     *performance results are publicly reported.*  
6     *Two high, 4 moderate, 2 low, and 1*  
7     *insufficient. The measure results are*  
8     *meaningful and useful for public reporting and*  
9     *performance improvement. That is 3b. Six*  
10    *moderate, 2 low, and 1 insufficient. And 3c,*  
11    *the data results can be deconstructed for*  
12    *transparency and understanding, 3 high, 5*  
13    *moderate, and 1 low.*

14            *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. So,*  
15    *we=re 1, high; 2, moderate; 3, low; 4,*  
16    *insufficient.*

17            *Sarah?*

18            *(Whereupon, a vote was taken.)*

19            *MS. FANTA: And on the phone, for*  
20    *overall usability.*

21            *Jeptha?*

22            *DR. CURTIS: Insufficient.*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. FANTA: Doris?

2 DR. PETER: Moderate.

3 MS. FANTA: Okay. And Ethan?

4 DR. HALM: Low.

5 MS. FANTA: Okay. So, we have 9  
6 moderate, 6 low, and 1 insufficient.

7 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.  
8 And we will consider the feasibility score to  
9 be unchanged.

10 And the last item that we need to  
11 do as a group on this measure is  
12 recommendation for endorsement overall. So,  
13 1, yes; 2, no; 3, abstain.

14 Any further discussion before we  
15 do overall recommendation for or against  
16 endorsement?

17 (No response.)

18 All right, hearing none, Sarah?

19 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

20 MS. FANTA: And on the phone,  
21 overall recommendation.

22 Jephtha?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. CURTIS: Yes.

2 MS. FANTA: Okay. Doris?

3 DR. PETER: Yes.

4 MS. FANTA: Okay. Ethan?

5 DR. HALM: No.

6 MS. FANTA: Okay. So, we have 7  
7 *yeses and 9 noes.*

8 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.  
9 *This concludes discussion on this measure.*

10 I think we will take a quick break  
11 and then resume and finish up.

12 Yes, Paul?

13 Oh, you=re just shielding from the  
14 sun?

15 (Laughter.)

16 Fifteen minutes.

17 MS. WILBON: For those on the  
18 phone, it is about three o=clock. We will  
19 reconvene at 3:15.

20 Thank you.

21 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter  
22 went off the record at 2:57 p.m. and resumed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 at 3:18 p.m.)

2 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay, we=re  
3 now going to do 1608.

4 MS. ZIELINSKI: Excuse me. I  
5 apologize for interrupting. This is Cheri  
6 Zielinski from Ingenix.

7 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Yes, ma=am?

8 MS. ZIELINSKI: I know that before  
9 the break you had mentioned that there was  
10 going to be some discussion on consistency  
11 with the voting. Are we going to be privy to  
12 those discussions at all? Or I am just  
13 wondering what the outcome of those  
14 discussions was.

15 MS. WILBON: We have not had that  
16 discussion yet, Cheri.

17 This is Ashlie. Hi.

18 We are going to finish this last  
19 Ingenix measure, and then we are going to  
20 discuss, we will probably discuss when and how  
21 we should have that discussion. So, we  
22 haven=t had it yet, though. And I do believe

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that would be open to the public as well.  
2 That would be open.

3 MS. ZIELINSKI: Thank you.

4 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: But I think  
5 we want to get through the remaining  
6 measures --

7 MS. WILBON: Yes.

8 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: -- this  
9 afternoon.

10 MS. WILBON: Yes, we need to at  
11 least get through the last Ingenix measure.  
12 And then, we will decide when to have that  
13 discussion.

14 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Yes, yes.

15 MS. WILBON: Okay?

16 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. So,  
17 1608 is open now, and this is the COPD cost-  
18 of-care measure for Ingenix.

19 So, Kurt?

20 DR. ELWARD: It=s a problem.

21 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. So,  
22 can we quickly vote on importance?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 All who believe that COPD is an  
2 important measure to be dealing with, raise  
3 your hand.

4 Any opposed?

5 Anybody on the phone believe this  
6 is not important?

7 (No response.)

8 Okay. So, let=s, then, move right  
9 to the scientific acceptability, and I think  
10 in doing so, what is either similar about COPD  
11 or different from pneumonia and asthma can be  
12 featured in the discussion.

13 So, Kurt, do you want to start us  
14 off on -- now we will talk scientific  
15 acceptability?

16 DR. ELWARD: Yes, overall, there  
17 were medium to high levels of the reliability.

18 We did raise questions around the  
19 timeframe. Initially, that was 180 days.  
20 Ingenix, subsequently, responded that that  
21 will be a year also, consistent with the  
22 asthma measure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1           And we felt that the results were  
2           repeatable.

3           The overall reliability was felt  
4           to be high to moderate.

5           CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. Sorry,  
6           I think a couple of us are hunting through our  
7           stuff to be sure we have the right piece of  
8           paper.

9           Open for discussion then.

10          (No response.)

11          Questions or comments?

12          (No response.)

13          Any differences that are  
14          substantive from -- I would say this is more  
15          like the asthma discussion in that this is a  
16          chronic disease, and the measurement period is  
17          one year in length.

18          MR. BOWHAN: How prevalent is it  
19          among under-65s?

20          DR. ELWARD: It is still  
21          significantly prevalent, say, over 45.

22          CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Yes, I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 *it is pretty prevalent.*

2 *DR. RUDOLPH: And misdiagnosed in*  
3 *younger people. Generally, they are given an*  
4 *asthma diagnosis instead of COPD.*

5 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Is that a*  
6 *relevant factor then to the question about*  
7 *reliability if, in fact, it is misdiagnosed*  
8 *frequently?*

9 *DR. RUDOLPH: In young people.*

10 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Only in young*  
11 *people? You mean like ages 18 to 64, for*  
12 *which the measure is -- okay. I am*  
13 *exaggerating that for effect, but, I mean --*  
14 *yes, sir?*

15 *DR. BARNETT: I just want to ask,*  
16 *is the same issue with exacerbations part of*  
17 *the case mix measure, as was true in the*  
18 *asthma measure?*

19 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Tom, is the*  
20 *exacerbation issue the same as it was in*  
21 *asthma?*

22 *MR. LYNN: Yes, we are looking at*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 markers that are for during the episode.

2 DR. BARNETT: I=m sorry, could you  
3 repeat that? It wasn=t quite clear. You=re  
4 looking at markers of?

5 MR. LYNN: That occur during the  
6 episode. This works the same as asthma.

7 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. So,  
8 his answer is it sounds like it is the same.

9 DR. ELWARD: Tom, maybe you could  
10 explain a little bit more because I wasn=t  
11 aware of that. And can you explain what the  
12 rationale has been for using it that way?

13 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Tom, did you  
14 hear the question?

15 MR. LYNN: Again, the rationale is  
16 that we don=t want to -- we are more concerned  
17 then about identifying the physician who picks  
18 up a case with COPD exacerbation as a new  
19 provider for that member, and not adjusting in  
20 that case, than we are about making sure that  
21 we don=t adjust in the case where the cause is  
22 mismanagement. A lot of times the cause is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 new diagnosis or it is an episode where a  
2 member ends up going to another doctor. So,  
3 that is why we made that decision.

4 DR. ELWARD: How do you get around  
5 the adjustment, the issues, though, that have  
6 been mentioned in terms of sort of one feeding  
7 into another? On the one hand, it could be  
8 that, I mean, there is credit in assigning  
9 resources to poorly-managed patients because  
10 those exacerbations, if they are not managed  
11 well, should accrue to that provider or that  
12 institution. On the other hand, they could be  
13 reflective of more severe disease.

14 Is there something within your  
15 program that addresses that or tries to factor  
16 that in?

17 MR. LYNN: All we can do is look  
18 at the diagnostic information, and we can make  
19 decisions about whether to do things during  
20 the episode or prior to the episode, but we  
21 are looking at things that occur during the  
22 episode.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And the reason, it is not a  
2                   statistical thing; it is a clinical thing.  
3                   You know, it is probably more frequent that  
4                   these are -- and I am not a pulmonologist; my  
5                   training is in family medicine -- but, you  
6                   know, it is probably more frequent that these  
7                   are new cases or new to that doctor that have  
8                   these sorts of exacerbations and not cases  
9                   where they are poorly managed.

10                   CO-CHAIR       ROSENTHAL:        Other  
11                   questions or comments?

12                   DR. PETER:        Just a question --  
13                   Doris -- about the pharmacy, whether it is  
14                   handled the same way as the asthma measure.

15                   MS. ZIELINSKI:    Yes, I can answer  
16                   that. It is, I believe, but it is important  
17                   to recognize in COPD that pharmacy is a much  
18                   lower percentage of the cost of care than it  
19                   is in asthma.

20                   DR. PETER:        It is more, I guess, a  
21                   third or something, right?

22                   MS. ZIELINSKI:    Twenty percent I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 *think.*

2 *DR. PETER: It=s 20 percent?*

3 *MR. LYNN: We did not make the*  
4 *exception for COPD that we made in asthma. We*  
5 *rewrote asthma to exclude people that didn=t*  
6 *have a pharmacy benefit. We did not do that*  
7 *with COPD.*

8 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.*  
9 *And the reason there is that the pharmacy*  
10 *costs are not as significant a component of*  
11 *the cost of care for COPD as they were for*  
12 *asthma?*

13 *MR. LYNN: That=s correct.*

14 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. Thank*  
15 *you for that clarification.*

16 *Any other questions or comments?*

17 *(No response.)*

18 *All right. So, I think we are*  
19 *ready to talk about 2a. So, if we could see*  
20 *the TAP scores? And then, I might suggest, is*  
21 *it possible, Ashlie, that we can see our vote*  
22 *on asthma? Or remind us of our vote?*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. WILBON: Yes.

2 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: In light of  
3 this question about -- and it doesn't mean we  
4 have to be consistent. We clearly could say,  
5 no, no, no, COPD is really different and I'm  
6 changing my vote. But I haven't heard an  
7 awful lot that is different, and it might be  
8 nice to at least see what we did 20 minutes  
9 ago at the point at which we vote. So, is it  
10 possible you guys -- you don't have to show it  
11 on the screen, but you can tell us. Yes?

12 DR. BARNETT: Fourteen medium, 1  
13 high, 1 low.

14 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. That  
15 was the reliability vote on that. Okay,  
16 perfect.

17 And then, give us the TAP quickly  
18 on reliability.

19 MS. WILBON: Okay. So, for  
20 reliability, 2a1, about whether or not the  
21 specifications are precisely defined, 4 high,  
22 3 moderate. Reliability testing, 5 high, 2

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 moderate.

2 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay.

3 Perfect. And then, overall?

4 MS. WILBON: Overall reliability,  
5 4 high, 3 moderate.

6 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay.

7 Everybody prepared to press their clicker?

8 So, for us, it is 1, high; 2, moderate; 3,  
9 low; 4, insufficient.

10 Point at Sarah starting now.

11 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

12 MS. FANTA: Okay, and for those of  
13 you on the phone, overall reliability, high,  
14 moderate, low, or insufficient.

15 Jeptha?

16 (No response.)

17 Doris?

18 DR. PETER: Moderate.

19 MS. FANTA: Ethan?

20 DR. HALM: Moderate.

21 MS. FANTA: Okay. And Jeptha, are  
22 you there?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1                   *(No response.)*

2                   *So, we have 3 high, 10 moderate,*  
3 *and 2 low.*

4                   *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. Let=s*  
5 *now discuss validity.*

6                   *Kurt?*

7                   *DR. ELWARD: Overall, the validity*  
8 *was felt to be moderate to high in terms of*  
9 *consistency with intent.*

10                   *They scored more moderate in terms*  
11 *of our concerns about the method for*  
12 *customization and the inability to compare*  
13 *actual versus standard prices. Now I think it*  
14 *was done this morning; they have chosen to*  
15 *change that to actual prices, so that I think*  
16 *we would probably rank that a little bit*  
17 *higher, certainly no worse.*

18                   *There was a challenge in sort of*  
19 *the tiebreaking logic and how, if you weren=t*  
20 *sure -- and maybe, Janet, you can help me out*  
21 *with this -- about how they actually, given*  
22 *the number of comorbidities that COPD patients*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you have, how you break that tie in terms of,  
2 if you are not sure whether or not it relates  
3 primarily to COPD or the patient=s heart  
4 failure.

5 DR. MAURER: Yes, exactly. I mean  
6 many COPD patients have accompanying heart  
7 disease because it is the same underlying  
8 cause. And heart failure versus an  
9 exacerbation becomes a real difficult  
10 differentiating factor. So, where do you put  
11 it?

12 The other thing that was brought  
13 up around COPD and severity, the severity  
14 score is done in a similar way to the asthma  
15 score. But people who take care of COPD are  
16 more used to thinking of mild, moderate,  
17 severe COPD in terms of the amount of lung  
18 dysfunction rather than the comorbidities as  
19 much. So, there was some discussion around  
20 that.

21 But, in the end, you know, it was  
22 more focused around, of the comorbidities,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 which is more important, and which one do you  
2 end up in; which category do you end up in,  
3 cardiovascular or COPD or where?

4 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Other  
5 questions, comments?

6 Yes, Jack?

7 DR. NEEDLEMAN: At the risk of  
8 sounding like a broken record -- (laughter) --  
9 I am looking at the supplementary materials  
10 provided, and looking particularly at Table 1  
11 and Table 2. And Table 2 is the average cost  
12 across all the severity categories for the  
13 different categories of cost. And 33 percent  
14 of the costs of the COPD patients are in  
15 pharmacy in every severity category. That is  
16 Table 2. And in Table 2, it is the second  
17 largest cost after hospitalization, which is  
18 34 percent of the cost.

19 And if you look at Table 1, in  
20 every severity category except the highest,  
21 pharmacy costs are the largest single  
22 category, far exceeding any other cost,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 including hospitalization, on average.

2 In the lowest severity category,  
3 there are four and a half scripts per patient  
4 on average in this category. I do not  
5 understand how we can understand resource use  
6 without understanding pharmacy use.

7 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: So, does that  
8 jibe with what was stated, that pharmacy costs  
9 are not a significant component of COPD?

10 DR. NEEDLEMAN: Well, you know,  
11 they weren=t as significant as asthma.

12 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay.

13 DR. NEEDLEMAN: I=m telling you  
14 how significant they are without comparing to  
15 asthma. I find these incredibly significant.

16 And if we are trying to understand  
17 variations in resource use, we have got to  
18 understand variations in pharmacy use. And  
19 you can=t do that if you haven=t got the  
20 pharmacy data.

21 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Any other  
22 comments on that?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I would also say I have jumped  
2 ahead, but, again, a little bit of notion of  
3 being consistent in that the COPD measure for  
4 NCQA, the TAP discussion talks about one of  
5 the challenges that COPD has multiple  
6 comorbidities, particularly when compared to  
7 asthma, and it will be difficult, therefore,  
8 to know if you are measuring exactly COPD.  
9 So, that observation was made for the NCQA  
10 measure. I believe it would also have to  
11 apply similarly to this one because the issues  
12 are exactly the same, unless I am missing  
13 something.

14 DR. MAURER: Well, I think there  
15 is a difference, actually. NCQA doesn't even  
16 begin to say that they are trying to measure  
17 just the cost related to COPD. They are  
18 saying that they are measuring all the costs  
19 that a patient with COPD had in that  
20 measurement year.

21 This is more attributing the cost  
22 to a specific disease. I think that is where

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 *the difference.*

2 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. So,*  
3 *the difference is that the other costs are*  
4 *excluded from this one?*

5 *DR. MAURER: Yes.*

6 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Only COPD-*  
7 *related costs --*

8 *DR. MAURER: They=re supposed to*  
9 *be.*

10 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: -- are*  
11 *included?*

12 *DR. MAURER: Yes.*

13 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.*  
14 *Well, that is an important distinction.*

15 *DR. MAURER: But the question*  
16 *would be, how do you actually figure out what*  
17 *to exclude and what not to, you know?*

18 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Right. That*  
19 *would be a question.*

20 *Okay. Are there other*  
21 *observations, questions, or comments about*  
22 *overall validity?*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (No response.)

2 All right. Can we see what the  
3 TAP votes were and what we said about asthma?

4 MS. WILBON: So, I was trying to  
5 bring up the asthma votes.

6 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. Oh,  
7 zero high -- well, let=s do the TAP --

8 MS. WILBON: Okay.

9 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: -- and then  
10 we will do our previous vote on asthma.

11 MS. WILBON: So, the TAP votes for  
12 validity, 2b1, whether the specifications are  
13 consistent with the resource use or cost  
14 problem, is 2 high, 5 moderate. Validity  
15 testing, 7 moderate. Exclusions, 1 high, 6  
16 moderate. Risk adjustment, 4 moderate, 3 low.

17 And identification of statistically-  
18 significant and meaningful differences, 7  
19 moderate.

20 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.  
21 And then, David, what was our vote on asthma?

22 Zero high, 8 medium, 8 low, zero

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 *indeterminate, okay, or insufficient.*

2 *Okay. Yes, sir, Paul?*

3 *DR. BARNETT: Just a question.*  
4 *So, if we think this might conflict with*  
5 *another NQF-endorsed measure, where does that*  
6 *fit in the taxonomy of things we consider*  
7 *here?*

8 *MS. WILBON: Well, as we review*  
9 *each measure, before we even get to kind of*  
10 *whether or not it conflicts or is the same, we*  
11 *review each measure individually on their own*  
12 *merits. At the end, if you guys decide you*  
13 *want to recommend it, then we kind of look at*  
14 *what has been recommended as a pile and decide*  
15 *which ones are similar and which ones --*

16 *DR. BARNETT: No, I mean one that*  
17 *has already been endorsed in the past for*  
18 *quality measures.*

19 *MS. WILBON: Well, there haven=t*  
20 *been any -- oh, quality measures?*

21 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Well, let=s*  
22 *find out what he means by Aconflicts with@*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 *first --*

2 *MS. WILBON: Yes.*

3 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: -- before we*  
4 *try to answer it.*

5 *DR. BARNETT: So, the issue of*  
6 *what I discussed before about the current*  
7 *exacerbation triggering, being considered in*  
8 *the risk factor. It seems like it offers an*  
9 *incentive to not be concerned about*  
10 *ambulatory-sensitive hospitalizations. So,*  
11 *hospitalization for COPD is one of the*  
12 *ambulatory-sensitive conditions. The good*  
13 *primary care physicians keeps their patients*  
14 *out of the hospital.*

15 *So, here we are risk-adjusting for*  
16 *that. It seems like I guess it is one of*  
17 *those unintended consequences.*

18 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Well, I think*  
19 *that is where it would have to be factored in*  
20 *our scoring of this. If we believe there*  
21 *is -- and I can't remember where that -- is*  
22 *that in the usability part, unintended*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 *consequences?*

2 *MS. WILBON: It=s in usability.*

3 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Yes, it=s in*  
4 *usability.*

5 *MS. WILBON: Yes.*

6 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: It could be,*  
7 *it would be or could be a relevant factor in*  
8 *that vote, I think is the answer.*

9 *MS. WILBON: It=s actually*  
10 *feasibility. Sorry.*

11 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. Well,*  
12 *it=s in there somewhere. It=s in there*  
13 *somewhere. That=s where you would consider*  
14 *it.*

15 *Okay. So, we have our history on*  
16 *this. We have our TAP vote.*

17 *I=m sorry. Use your microphone.*

18 *DR. RUDOLPH: So, wouldn=t it be*  
19 *in validity because we are discussing, he is*  
20 *discussing a risk-adjustment factor?*

21 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Well, I guess*  
22 *if you believed it was an inappropriate risk-*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 *adjusting factor, you could vote here. If you*  
2 *thought it was an appropriate risk-adjusting*  
3 *factor for the cost, and yet, created an*  
4 *unintended consequence on the quality side, it*  
5 *would be voted in feasibility.*

6 *So, you know, I think we are*  
7 *splitting hairs, but I created the hair-*  
8 *splitting thing. So, I am forced to apologize*  
9 *for that, yet again.*

10 *Okay. Is there anything further?*

11 *(No response.)*

12 *I would say we should vote. One,*  
13 *high; 2, moderate; 3, low, and 4,*  
14 *insufficient, and we are voting 2b, overall*  
15 *validity.*

16 *(Whereupon, a vote was taken.)*

17 *MS. FANTA: Okay, and on the*  
18 *phone, overall validity, high, moderate, low,*  
19 *or insufficient.*

20 *Jeptha?*

21 *(No response.)*

22 *Doris?*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. PETER: Moderate.

2 MS. FANTA: Thanks.

3 Ethan?

4 DR. CURTIS: Moderate.

5 MS. FANTA: Okay. So, we have 1  
6 high, 5 moderate, and 9 low.

7 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.  
8 So, now we vote overall scientific  
9 acceptability, and this is yes or no.

10 Yes, you might as well, yes, give  
11 us what we did on asthma just again, so we  
12 know it.

13 MS. WILBON: Asthma was actually  
14 split 8 yes and 8 no.

15 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. So,  
16 asthma was 8 yes, 8 no, for what that is  
17 worth. You are not bound by that in any way,  
18 shape, or form. This should be voted on  
19 entirely on its own merits.

20 But 1 is yes and 2 is no.

21 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

22 MS. FANTA: And on the phone,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 overall scientific acceptable, yes or no.

2 Doris?

3 DR. PETER: Yes.

4 MS. FANTA: Okay. Ethan?

5 DR. CURTIS: Yes.

6 MS. FANTA: Okay. Great. Thanks.

7 So, we have 3 yes and 12 no.

8 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: No, 5 yes.

9 MS. FANTA: Oh, 5. Sorry.

10 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Yes, you=ve  
11 got to add that.

12 MS. FANTA: Yes, 5 yes and 10 no.

13 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.

14 So, we=re done, okay, with that measure and  
15 with the Ingenix measures.

16 Now, as a point of order, are the  
17 NCQA people prepared to start?

18 (Laughter.)

19 Touchdown. Touchdown. Sorry, I  
20 didn=t see. I didn=t see.

21 So, the suggestion is being made  
22 that we now have a brief, or as long as it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 takes, discussion about whether we have been  
2 internally consistent with the various Ingenix  
3 measures, given that we rejected several of  
4 them and we approved the asthma measure,  
5 right? It was asthma that we approved?

6 MS. WILBON: We did a quick graph  
7 of how you guys have voted on all the Ingenix  
8 measures so far.

9 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Oh, that=s  
10 right. Okay. So, yes.

11 MS. WILBON: We didn=t do the COPD  
12 one that we just voted on.

13 So, the green, obviously, is the  
14 yes votes, and the red is the no votes. So,  
15 the square around on the right that you see,  
16 those are the four measures that you guys  
17 revoted on this morning in the context of that  
18 costing discussion.

19 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. All  
20 right, but the three that, as of this moment,  
21 we have approved are the 12-to-4, the 9-to-7,  
22 and the 9-to-7. And which ones are they?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Well, just tell us what they are.

2 MR. AMIN: Can I just go  
3 systematically from the left to the right?

4 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Sure.

5 MR. AMIN: Okay. So, from the  
6 left is the ETG asthma measure, 9 to 7. COPD  
7 is skipped over. ETG pneumonia is --

8 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Well, move  
9 the marker there as you are doing it, if you  
10 would do that.

11 MR. AMIN: Okay.

12 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: There we go.

13 MR. AMIN: There we go. This one  
14 right here is pneumonia, 12 to 4. Hip  
15 fracture is 9 to 7, hip and knee, 9 to 7.  
16 Non-condition-specific, 5 to 9. Diabetes, 7  
17 to 7. CHF, 6 to 8; yes, 6, 8 no. And CAD, 5  
18 yes, 9 no.

19 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: I would like  
20 to suggest that that is actually pretty  
21 internally consistent. The three that were  
22 approved pretty, either overwhelming in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 one case or by a close vote in the other two,  
2 are kind of condition-specific where the  
3 marker of a starting point and a stopping  
4 point, again, somewhat intuitively hangs  
5 together.

6 Well, the diabetes, but it is 7 to  
7 7. Yes, that is diabetes. The 7-to-7 one was  
8 diabetes.

9 MS. ZIELINSKI: So, this is Cheri.

10 So, CHF is not considered a  
11 condition-specific or CAD?

12 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: No, no.  
13 Well, I am not going to argue it or debate it.  
14 I am just giving my own perception of it,  
15 that the three seem to me to make sense.  
16 Either a hip fracture or pneumonia is an acute  
17 event that has a starting point that most  
18 people can go, AOh, I get that.@ Even the  
19 attribution, whom is probably responsible in  
20 the case of a fracture or a knee replacement,  
21 it is the orthopedist that does the case. So,  
22 there is no debate about that. And those were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 approved.

2           The others are chronic diseases.  
3 And the only one -- and it didn=t pass, but it  
4 is 7 to 7 -- is diabetes. And that seems to  
5 me the only one that is somewhat consistent,  
6 but that is just my read of the thing.

7           I would open it up for discussion.

8           MS. ZIELINSKI: This is Cheri.

9           So, didn=t asthma pass 9 to 7?

10          MS. WILBON: So, excuse me, Cheri.

11          I need just a point of order.

12                 So, I think our whole reason for  
13 wanting to do this in the context of the  
14 discussion of this morning was more around  
15 them changing their measures from using both  
16 standardized prices to actual prices or actual  
17 prices paid. So, we just want to make sure  
18 that, in the context in which you made those  
19 votes, if you voted down those three of the  
20 four measures because of that, if that is  
21 something that carries over into other  
22 measures, then that should be reflected.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1           *If not, that=s fine, but we didn=t*  
2 *have a detailed discussion of those four*  
3 *measures because you have already had that.*  
4 *So, that revote seemed to reflect your*  
5 *feelings about or your sentiment about having*  
6 *actual prices only.*

7           *If that is not the case, that is*  
8 *fine, but we just want to clarify that, to*  
9 *make sure that the reason for voting those*  
10 *four measures down is consistent with --*

11           *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: I think what*  
12 *Jack said this morning, though, is correct.*  
13 *It only took one or two vote changes to shift*  
14 *those votes from being positive to being*  
15 *negative. And it would argue that the fairly*  
16 *strongly positive votes on these three are in*  
17 *knowing that it is priced, that people took*  
18 *that into account in making these positive*  
19 *votes.*

20           *But, again, I am guessing at*  
21 *people=s motivation a bit. But I am assuming*  
22 *people took that into consideration as we made*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the afternoon votes.

2 Paul?

3 DR. BARNETT: Cheri was confused  
4 about the vote on the asthma. It is 7 yes, 9  
5 no. So, the asthma did not pass.

6 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Are there any  
7 other comments on the two aspects, what I  
8 guess are two aspects of some notion of  
9 consistency here?

10 (No response.)

11 I think we did a damned good job,  
12 frankly, I mean given the complexity of this.

13 But, Helen?

14 DR. BURSTIN: Yes, actually, I  
15 would just point out, it is very interesting,  
16 we went through a similar exercise last year  
17 and looked at the avoidable complications  
18 measures that submitted by Prometheus. It was  
19 the acute conditions that actually did well as  
20 well, and the chronic conditions that got all  
21 fuzzy that did not make it through,  
22 interestingly enough, except for an overall

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 one of all avoidable complications went  
2 through as well, but not for the chronic  
3 conditions.

4 So, you actually might be pointing  
5 out -- you know, there is a little bit perhaps  
6 more specificity and comfort around the  
7 attribution rules perhaps around those  
8 conditions, the acute ones.

9 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Barbara?

10 DR. RUDOLPH: Well, that may be  
11 true, but, I mean, I am really concerned  
12 because the money in this country is being  
13 spent on chronic care, and we are not doing  
14 our job here, or whatever, if we are not  
15 having any measures go through, measure  
16 resource use, about chronic conditions. Are  
17 we part of the problem?

18 DR. HALM: Well, this is part of  
19 the challenge with the episodic approach.

20 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Paul, do you  
21 want to weigh-in on this?

22 DR. BARNETT: Well, just to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 observe that we have two left. So, hold your  
2 fire there. We've got two more measures.

3 And I think there is also a  
4 different approach in terms of whether we try  
5 to attribute cost to an episode or look at  
6 some larger group of costs and then control  
7 for case mix in that method.

8 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Right.

9 DR. BARNETT: So, we will see.  
10 Maybe we will have some more things to  
11 endorse.

12 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: I would also  
13 say, from my point of view, I would have  
14 changed all my votes had the attribution not  
15 been at the individual physician level. If  
16 you attributed these to groups, any size  
17 group, relative size group, I probably would  
18 have changed my vote on several of them.

19 Your point about the cost being in  
20 chronic disease is well-made, but our job is  
21 to try to adjudicate these against science and  
22 whatnot, and maybe more work needs to be done

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in those. And hopefully, more work will be  
2 done.

3 But I also agree with Paul; let=s  
4 hold our fire. We=ve got a couple more.

5 But are we satisfied that we have  
6 met any sort of hurdle or threshold for some  
7 level of consistency, without revoting?

8 How many people want to revote?

9 (Laughter.)

10 I could force the question that  
11 way quick quickly, couldn=t I?

12 Kurt?

13 DR. ELWARD: But, Tom, I think a  
14 couple of things come to mind, and this might  
15 be helpful for Ingenix. The thing I am  
16 hearing is that, if there are certain  
17 enhancements made, such as being able to do a  
18 little bit different approach to risk  
19 adjustment, making sure pharmacy benefits are  
20 included, I mean those two things would really  
21 have opened up -- oh, and aggregating at the  
22 group level and not the individual physician.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I think those three things, if they were  
2 enhanced, Ingenix might really -- you know, it  
3 would be really good advances, and we could do  
4 what you have been doing.

5 Actually, the Europeans have been  
6 tracking out sorts of care for years, and we  
7 still haven=t got a way of doing it. So, I  
8 think we need to get on the board.

9 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: And I think  
10 much of tomorrow=s discussion is going to be  
11 around the general philosophic tenor of, can  
12 we by our actions help drive the next level of  
13 this? And I think that is going to be a lot  
14 of what tomorrow=s discussion is going to be  
15 about. So, it is going to be sort of open  
16 season for how could this be improved; how  
17 could this process be improved, et cetera, so  
18 that we tee this up for the people coming  
19 after us. But that will be all tomorrow,  
20 which Bruce is going to very ably direct us  
21 in.

22 DR. PETER: Hi. This is Doris.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           *Would there be a way to collect*  
2 *all the reasons why people voted no on the*  
3 *various measures, to give feedback to the*  
4 *measure developers? I know that is going to*  
5 *be part of the philosophical discussion*  
6 *tomorrow, but maybe more directed feedback*  
7 *might go beyond what we have already brought*  
8 *up.*

9           *MS. WILBON: Yes, we generally*  
10 *capture that in the meeting summaries and the*  
11 *report. So, we will definitely be capturing*  
12 *that. Thank you.*

13           *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right. I*  
14 *think, with that, there is no break. We just*  
15 *keep moving.*

16           *But we are a little ahead of*  
17 *schedule. And so, we will move now to 1560,*  
18 *which is relative resource use for people with*  
19 *asthma from NCQA.*

20           *I think since this is the first*  
21 *NCQA measure that we have had today, perhaps*  
22 *we could just get a little precis of what this*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 *measure is, and then we can open it up for*  
2 *discussion.*

3 *MR. HAMLIN: So, the NCQA measures*  
4 *are risk-adjusted, relative resource use for*  
5 *people with specific conditions. The*  
6 *methodology between the asthma and COPD*  
7 *measure is actually fairly similar, just a*  
8 *different chronic disease population.*

9 *They are reported out by service*  
10 *category, and NCQA currently only publicly*  
11 *reports information on entities that can*  
12 *provide a base population of 400 members or*  
13 *more. So, it is generally limited to health*  
14 *plans at this point in time. So that they are*  
15 *population-based measures for specific chronic*  
16 *disease populations.*

17 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Can you just*  
18 *clarify, then, though, is that the level of*  
19 *attribution that is specified?*

20 *MR. HAMLIN: Yes, right now the*  
21 *level of attribution is open to anyone who has*  
22 *at least 400 people, 400 members who meet*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1     *their chronic disease definition. Right now,*  
2     *that has been only plans and a very small*  
3     *proportion of some large provider groups.*

4             CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL:     *Okay. Your*  
5     *earlier ones, if I recollect from the last*  
6     *meeting, specified group-level attribution*  
7     *or --*

8             MR. HAMLIN:     *As long as they have*  
9     *a minimum sample size of 400 people and --*

10            CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL:     *Got it.*

11            MR.     HAMLIN:             --     *meet the*  
12     *definition, yes.*

13            CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL:     *Okay. All*  
14     *right. I think we have already voted that*  
15     *this is important, unless somebody feels it is*  
16     *not important.*

17            *But Paul?*

18            DR.     BARNETT:     *Perhaps he can also*  
19     *deal with those other two big issues that we*  
20     *had in the last set of measures, which was the*  
21     *pharmacy cost and whether the risk-adjustment*  
22     *method reflects any of the performance in the*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 *period being evaluated.*

2 *MR. HAMLIN: So, as far as the*  
3 *pharmacy for asthma, pharmacy benefit is*  
4 *required for the measure because the quality*  
5 *measure that was reported alongside it is a*  
6 *pharmacy-based measure.*

7 *On the relative resource use side,*  
8 *the pharmacy is reported separately. So, if*  
9 *there is not a benefit offered, you will see a*  
10 *difference in the reporting result for the*  
11 *pharmacy, on the pharmacy side for the*  
12 *pharmacy utilization rate. However, since*  
13 *that is not rolled up in the total medical*  
14 *part of the RAU score, if you will, or the RAU*  
15 *result, you can see noticeable differences*  
16 *there. So, it is separate but equal, I guess*  
17 *is the way to put it.*

18 *For COPD, the pharmacy benefit is*  
19 *not required. So, that is probably where you*  
20 *will see the variability. But we do require*  
21 *the plans to provide, you know, to be*  
22 *accountable for obtaining the pharmacy data in*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 order to report the measures. And their  
2 scores are reflective of how well they do  
3 that.

4 I= m sorry, I just forgot --

5 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Did we get  
6 both questions?

7 DR. BARNETT: So, the second  
8 question is, does the risk adjustment reflect  
9 the performance in the current period, the  
10 procedures or outcomes in the current period?

11 MR. HAMLIN: Right. So, the risk  
12 adjustment was selected because it is the best  
13 method that we have found to inform for  
14 utilization, which is effectively what these  
15 resource use measures look at. It is  
16 dependent upon encounters, you know, because  
17 the weighting is based on number of identified  
18 diagnoses and/or -- so, people with multiple  
19 comorbidities, the comorbidity diagnoses you  
20 have, the increase in your risk score. So,  
21 you are weighted differently from those who  
22 have fewer. So, it is slightly affected by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1     *that.*

2             *However, we found as a population-*  
3 *based approach it does a very good job of*  
4 *assigning members to specific risk cohorts*  
5 *based on the utilization for this total annual*  
6 *approach, again, because we are looking at*  
7 *every service that was delivered to these*  
8 *members.*

9             *DR. BARNETT: Just to follow up,*  
10 *so would specifically an asthma exacerbation*  
11 *or a COPD exacerbation during the measurement*  
12 *period get someone into a higher risk*  
13 *category?*

14             *MR. HAMLIN: Yes, it could.*

15             *DR. BARNETT: And how would that*  
16 *occur? By a different --*

17             *MR. HAMLIN: Well, there are 13*  
18 *different risk cohorts. So, a patient is*  
19 *assigned to a risk cohort based on how many*  
20 *diagnoses, competing diagnoses, and other*  
21 *services they have encountered during the*  
22 *measurement timeframe. So, people with*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 multiple encounters for multiple exacerbations  
2 or multiple different diagnoses for different  
3 comorbidities would end up in a higher risk  
4 category, and therefore, it would be reported  
5 in that category. So, like I said, we have 13  
6 risk categories right now.

7 So, someone who has just asthma  
8 and appears once perhaps for their regular  
9 visit during the measurement year would  
10 probably be in HCC Category 1; whereas,  
11 someone who has got multiple exacerbations  
12 might be in a 6 or 7 category because their  
13 frequency of service utilization is higher.

14 DR. BARNETT: So, based on the  
15 amount of utilization gets them into a higher  
16 category?

17 MR. HAMLIN: It is primarily the  
18 number of diagnoses that appears on their  
19 chart, which is generally affected by the  
20 number of times they have had some kind of  
21 encounter or some other service delivered.

22 DR. BARNETT: But if they had an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1     *asthma exacerbation, aside from the fact that*  
2     *they have a chance to be coded for*  
3     *comorbidities, are there other ways in which*  
4     *their asthma exacerbation would contribute to*  
5     *a higher risk category?*

6             *MR. HAMLIN: Not specifically in*  
7     *every single case. So, theoretically, yes, an*  
8     *exacerbation would put them into a higher risk*  
9     *category, but, again, it sort of depends on*  
10    *what else on their chart for the measurement*  
11    *period.*

12            *DR. BARNETT: Maybe I wasn't*  
13    *clear. I mean, other than the fact that they*  
14    *would have comorbidities coded from some other*  
15    *condition, co-occurring condition.*

16            *MR. HAMLIN: Right. So, an*  
17    *exacerbation could kick them up into a higher*  
18    *risk category, but 100 percent of the time I*  
19    *couldn't say because it depends on individual*  
20    *patients, how many other comorbidities and*  
21    *other factors they have. It is a weighted*  
22    *risk adjustment. So, their weight score*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 increases as they have increasing number of  
2 services during the measurement period.

3 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: And then,  
4 Ben, very quickly, and then we will move to  
5 the TAP report, remind us what the risk-  
6 adjusting methodology is that NCQA uses.

7 MR. HAMLIN: It is derived from  
8 the CMS HTC model.

9 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay.

10 MR. HAMLIN: So, it looks at,  
11 again, a series of diagnoses, and it ranks you  
12 and weights you based on age, gender, and  
13 number of other --

14 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: And that is  
15 what you reported in the various others from  
16 the last meeting?

17 MR. HAMLIN: Yes.

18 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Right. Just  
19 clarifying.

20 MR. HAMLIN: It is the same across  
21 all of our e-measures.

22 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 *Dolores?*

2 *MS. YANAGIHARA: So, does the*  
3 *number of times the diagnosis appears matter*  
4 *or is it just which diagnoses and the number*  
5 *of diagnoses?*

6 *MR. HAMLIN: It is number and*  
7 *types, yes. It is all factored in. Whether*  
8 *that takes you into another category, again,*  
9 *is dependent on how many and which category,*  
10 *you know, if you are going from a 6 to a 7*  
11 *versus a 1 to a 2.*

12 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: And how many*  
13 *risk categories are there, then, when you end*  
14 *it? It is not a continuous variable?*

15 *MR. HAMLIN: No, there are 13*  
16 *different discrete categories that you are*  
17 *assigned to.*

18 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Yes. Okay.*

19 *DR. REDFEARN: Is that the*  
20 *standard way HTC works? My understanding was*  
21 *it doesn't make any difference how many times*  
22 *you see a diagnosis; if it occurs once, it*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 triggers the grouper, and that generates the  
2 risk, and not the number of times --

3 MR. HAMLIN: We are not using  
4 groupers. We don't use groupers for HTC.

5 DR. REDFEARN: For HTC?

6 MR. HAMLIN: Yes. So, the number  
7 of -- let me back up here. The diagnoses that  
8 are present during the measurement period for  
9 that patient will assign a specific weight to  
10 that patient. Competing diagnoses and other  
11 comorbidity diagnoses will, again, assign an  
12 additional weight. So, you basically,  
13 effectively, sum the weights of all the  
14 services rendered during that measurement  
15 timeframe, and that will be, once you have  
16 added your gender and age category weights,  
17 that will assign you to your specific risk  
18 cohort. So, there is a range for each risk  
19 category.

20 DR. REDFEARN: But the same  
21 diagnosis appearing more than once doesn't  
22 make a difference? It has to be another

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 additional diagnosis?

2 MR. HAMLIN: Additional diagnoses.

3 DR. REDFEARN: Right.

4 MR. HAMLIN: So, yes, if you see  
5 asthma five times, you are not going to get  
6 into a different category. If you see asthma,  
7 COPD, and cardiovascular, right.

8 CO-CHAIR STEINWALD: Right. But  
9 if you have five different encounters, and in  
10 each one the diagnosis is asthma --

11 MR. HAMLIN: That won't put you in  
12 a different risk category. It will put you in  
13 a higher utilization category.

14 CO-CHAIR STEINWALD: But not a  
15 different risk category?

16 MR. HAMLIN: Not a different risk  
17 category.

18 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Yes, I think  
19 you might have misspoken, because the first  
20 time you answered, you did say both the number  
21 of diagnoses and the number of frequency of  
22 their appearance.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. HAMLIN:     The frequency only  
2 matters if you have different diagnoses --

3                   CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL:     Got it.  
4 Okay.

5                   MR. HAMLIN:     -- not the same  
6 diagnosis. I'm sorry.

7                   CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL:     All right.  
8 Barbara, do you want to clarify this?

9                   DR. RUDOLPH:     Well, the number of  
10 diagnoses is probably a proxy for the number  
11 of times you have had hospitalizations because  
12 they are much more likely to provide a much  
13 larger range of diagnostic codes than an  
14 individual practitioner.

15                   So, someone who is hospitalized,  
16 has an exacerbation and is hospitalized, is  
17 going to end up with a lot more diagnoses than  
18 an individual who isn't hospitalized.

19                   MR. HAMLIN:     Yes, but for chronic  
20 conditions, once you have been identified as  
21 having asthma, you will show up in the  
22 population.     The number of other diagnoses

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 will put you in a higher risk category cohort,  
2 but the utilization component will be shown in  
3 the specific inpatient utilization scores for  
4 that particular --

5 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: And then,  
6 this is one year all costs?

7 MR. HAMLIN: Any service during  
8 January 1st to December 31st for anyone  
9 identified with asthma. So, broken arms,  
10 scrapes, cuts, bruises, asthma  
11 exacerbations --

12 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: You assume  
13 that is going to sort of spread itself out  
14 over the population?

15 MR. HAMLIN: Yes.

16 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: And in asthma  
17 it probably does.

18 MR. HAMLIN: The idea is to get a  
19 picture of managing a person with this chronic  
20 condition, whether it is attributable  
21 specifically to the condition or not.

22 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: And you don=t

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think this one cross-reacts with some of the  
2 others like heart failure or COPD to a  
3 significant enough extent that episodes are  
4 going to get misattributed?

5 MR. HAMLIN: So, the specific  
6 exclusions attempt to minimize that,  
7 particularly with COPD. With heart failure,  
8 we recognize that there is some overlap for  
9 people with cardiovascular conditions, but we  
10 look at the specific population with asthma  
11 and then we look at the CV population  
12 separately, understanding there may be some  
13 overlap for that particular person, depending  
14 on where they end up.

15 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. Can  
16 we, for the record, everybody believes that  
17 this is important, the same way we did the  
18 last time? Anybody who does not think it is  
19 important?

20 Thank you.

21 Now let=s move ahead with  
22 reliability and validity from the TAP.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   *So, Kurt, share your thoughts with*  
2 *us.*

3                   *DR. ELWARD: Yes. Overall, the*  
4 *reliability is thought to be very good. It*  
5 *had very high ratings.*

6                   *The results were repeatable.*

7                   *One of the real challenges that,*  
8 *indeed, NCQA includes all costs. That means,*  
9 *if I had a little kid with asthma and he*  
10 *breaks his arm or he has a motor vehicle*  
11 *accident, that counts.*

12                   *And overall, it was felt that it*  
13 *was very difficult to pull out, you know,*  
14 *decide which measure, which cost you would*  
15 *pull out, and that, for overall, patients with*  
16 *asthma, that those additional costs would not*  
17 *be very high, and over a large group of people*  
18 *would probably sort themselves out. But that*  
19 *was an issue. For asthma, we felt that those*  
20 *were rare enough that we could still accept*  
21 *that as a reliable criteria.*

22                   *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. Other*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 questions, comments, discussion for  
2 reliability?

3 DR. ELWARD: Oh, yes, I should say  
4 one thing.

5 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Yes.

6 DR. ELWARD: It was felt that a  
7 population of at least 400 members was needed  
8 for the methodology to be valid.

9 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Got it.

10 Other questions, comments,  
11 discussion?

12 (No response.)

13 All right. So, Ashlie, would you  
14 or Taron tell us the TAP scores on overall  
15 reliability.

16 MS. WILBON: Overall? I'm sorry.

17 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Yes, I'm  
18 sorry, we are doing the subsegments and then  
19 overall.

20 MR. AMIN: Right. Okay. It is  
21 2a1, well-defined, precise specifications, 9  
22 high. 2a2, reliability testing, 8 high and 1

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 moderate.

2 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: And then,  
3 overall?

4 MR. AMIN: Reliability overall, 8  
5 high and 1 moderate.

6 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. So,  
7 any further discussion?

8 (No response.)

9 I think we are ready to vote on  
10 this. This will be 1, high; 2, moderate; 3,  
11 low; 4, insufficient, and we are voting on 2a,  
12 overall reliability.

13 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

14 MS. FANTA: And for those of you  
15 on the phone, overall reliability.

16 Doris?

17 DR. PETER: High.

18 MS. FANTA: Hi.

19 (Laughter.)

20 High, moderate, low, or  
21 insufficient.

22 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: She said

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 *Ahigh@.*

2 *MS. FANTA: Blonde moment.*

3 *(Laughter.)*

4 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Oh, that was*  
5 *cute. I missed that completely. AOh, hi.@*

6 *MS. FANTA: Yes, exactly.*

7 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: AHow are*  
8 *you?@*

9 *(Laughter.)*

10 *I think we are all getting a*  
11 *little punchy.*

12 *MS. FANTA: Ethan?*

13 *DR. HALM: High.*

14 *MS. FANTA: Okay. So, we have 12*  
15 *high and 3 moderate.*

16 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.*  
17 *Great.*

18 *Now let=s move to the next part,*  
19 *which is validity.*

20 *And, Kurt, the TAP view on this?*

21 *DR. ELWARD: The face validity.*

22 *Overall, they had high scores. The face*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 validity was clear, but the categorizations  
2 based on age weren=t very clear.

3           There was in-depth discussion  
4 regarding the measure exclusions. NCQA  
5 explained that they are used in the risk  
6 adjustment -- I=m sorry. Wait a minute. I  
7 think I am ahead of myself here. Yes.

8           Overall, the scores on validity  
9 were high. I=ll put it that way.

10           CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. Open  
11 for discussion. Barbara?

12           DR. RUDOLPH: I was just wondering  
13 about the pharmacy cost. Do you have some way  
14 of knowing whether or not, even though they  
15 might have a pharmacy benefit, whether or not  
16 a PBM might have withheld the cost  
17 information? Or is there a way to exclude  
18 cases like that?

19           MR. HAMLIN: There=s no way to  
20 exclude cases like that currently. We do have  
21 a way to determine that, but it does require  
22 going back to both the auditor and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 submitting organization to determine if that  
2 was one of the factors that affected their  
3 pharmacy score. It is not directly part of  
4 the reporting strategy.

5 So, we do see the different rates  
6 within the pharmacy scores. But, again,  
7 looking at fluctuation of those scores in  
8 comparison to another plan that is determined  
9 to be in the peer group, the only way you can  
10 tell the significant difference is because of  
11 some kind of design issue. We would be going  
12 back through the audit process to determine  
13 what factors might have informed that specific  
14 result.

15 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Is there a  
16 way to game the encounter submission? That is  
17 the thrust of your question, right?

18 DR. RUDOLPH: The thrust was just  
19 that -- actually, Jack pointed this out to me  
20 -- that in the Ingenix measures, and probably  
21 in this too, you know, it is required to have  
22 a pharmacy benefit. But, then, if the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 pharmacy claims are handled through a PBM, you  
2 don=t actually get the cost back unless they  
3 go back and the plan actually requests very  
4 specific costs from the PBM. So, it will show  
5 up --

6 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: But how is  
7 that different than what Jack has been  
8 asserting all along?

9 DR. RUDOLPH: It=s not different.

10 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Oh, okay.  
11 I=m sorry.

12 DR. RUDOLPH: I just want to make  
13 it clear that it is not any different than --

14 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Oh, I=m  
15 sorry.

16 DR. RUDOLPH: -- what the Ingenix  
17 situation was.

18 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Yes, yes.  
19 Okay.

20 MR. HAMLIN: So, we are not  
21 actually looking at actual cost for the  
22 pharmacy. So, the pharmacies are all priced

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in a standardized pricing, like our other  
2 services are as well. So, they don=t need the  
3 actual price of the pharmacy that they are  
4 paid. But as long as they can track the code  
5 for the pharmacy that was delivered, it will  
6 be included.

7 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. Jack,  
8 do you want to --

9 MR. BOWHAN: Well, that would be  
10 the point about the PBM. If you are not  
11 getting the claim, you don=t have whatever  
12 cost of using it --

13 MR. HAMLIN: We say the plans are  
14 responsible for obtaining that data to report  
15 the measure. It is up to them to determine  
16 how much they want affect their score and how  
17 much they want to push the PBMS to give them  
18 the data they need.

19 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: But, again,  
20 just to clarify, I=m back to this. If a  
21 particular plan or entity simply does not get  
22 the pharmacy benefit because it is completely

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 carved out and the pharmacy benefit isn't  
2 available to them, that wouldn't be scored,  
3 then, correct?

4 MR. HAMLIN: Well, their score  
5 would be affected probably for that one entity  
6 that they could deny the data. You would see  
7 a difference in the pharmacy ratio.

8 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.  
9 So, yours does not handle it the way Ingenix  
10 did, which was basically to exclude the  
11 pharmacy cost for any entity that doesn't --

12 MR. HAMLIN: No.

13 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Well, wait.  
14 I am just trying to clarify. I could be  
15 wrong.

16 MR. BOWHAN: I don't think Ingenix  
17 automatically excludes it. They suggest that  
18 whoever is running the report do that. But on  
19 the normal, standard reports that they have  
20 coming out, it is not necessarily excluded,  
21 and separating out patients who don't have a  
22 pharmacy benefit from those who do, to my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 knowledge.

2 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Well, we  
3 didn't approve the Ingenix one anyway. But my  
4 understanding of what I understood the answer  
5 to Jack's question around the Ingenix was is  
6 that, if you were an entity that didn't have  
7 pharmacy benefits, you didn't get scored in  
8 comparison to an entity that did.

9 DR. RUDOLPH: You might have  
10 pharmacy benefits, but they are run through a  
11 PBM. So, yes, they would be included, but  
12 they may not have the information from the PBM  
13 to actually incorporate.

14 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. All  
15 right, I got it. But here it is moot because  
16 this is standardized pricing, right?

17 MR. BOWHAN: Not if you don't the  
18 claim. You have to get the claim to generate  
19 the standardized pricing.

20 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Right, but  
21 that is true of anything. So, that is back to  
22 my question. I mean, if an entity is going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 game it by excluding claims, or whatever, it  
2 is only to their own detriment.

3 MR. HAMLIN: The audit process  
4 generally removes any kind of gaming in the  
5 withholding of claim information to ensure  
6 that. So, all these data are audited prior to  
7 being submitted and verified by a certified  
8 auditor before being submitted to NCQA. So, a  
9 lot of that, we try to hit that before it  
10 comes to us.

11 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: So, if it is  
12 a PBM and they choose not to give the claim  
13 data to the plan, period, it could affect it.

14 But what health plan is going to be in that  
15 setting where they are not going to get,  
16 insist on getting the full claim data? And  
17 then, you are left with the question, well, is  
18 somebody gaming the claims data? And the  
19 answer is there is an audit process, right?

20 MR. HAMLIN: Yes. It would pick  
21 that up if it was a major issue.

22 DR. NEEDLEMAN: Ben, I have got to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 admit that this conversation has totally  
2 confused me.

3 (Laughter.)

4 And has to do with, okay, you have  
5 got an audit process. First of all, my  
6 understanding is what you said was the plan is  
7 obligated to get at least the pharmacy claims  
8 as a file of here are prescriptions for our  
9 patients. So, you know what was prescribed.  
10 And then, you have got a standardized pricing  
11 module for imputing cost to that. Okay.

12 But, then, I heard you say  
13 something about where your score is, which  
14 implies that somebody can not be getting  
15 either some of that data or all of that data,  
16 but still be in your system. And that is what  
17 confused me.

18 MR. HAMLIN: So, we look at all,  
19 for the RAU, we look at all pharmacy  
20 dispensed. So, any claim for a dispensed  
21 pharmacy would end up in the RAU score.

22 We require for the asthma

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measurement, in particular, that they have a  
2 pharmacy benefit. Whether they have the  
3 complete claims for all of their members is up  
4 to the plan to determine that they have  
5 comprehensive claims, and there is an auditor  
6 that has to go in and verify that they, in  
7 fact, have complete datasets before they  
8 submit the measure to NCQA.

9 So, there is a way that  
10 potentially incomplete data could affect their  
11 calculated score and their result, but that is  
12 generally minimized by the auditors going in  
13 and ensuring that all data fields that are  
14 required to report the measure are complete,  
15 and that they are being submitted properly and  
16 calculated properly for NCQA.

17 DR. NEEDLEMAN: So, just again, in  
18 contrast to what we were hearing, if the  
19 University of California carves out its  
20 pharmacy benefits to CVS, and they do not  
21 collect the pharmacy claims to run through the  
22 Ingenix grouper, we wind up in the category of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 no pharmacy, in the stratification of no  
2 pharmacy. But they could not submit their  
3 data to NCQA because there is no pharmacy  
4 benefit database there.

5 MR. HAMLIN: They would probably  
6 submit the pharmacy index as an NA. You know,  
7 so they would not be able to report that  
8 because they would not have complete data for  
9 the pharmacy.

10 DR. NEEDLEMAN: And so, what  
11 happens in that case?

12 MR. HAMLIN: They are still able  
13 to report RAU because, again, we have the  
14 total medical, we have the quality, and we  
15 have the pharmacy, which are separate  
16 components of it. So, they are allowed to  
17 have a certain number of missing components,  
18 you know, and still be able to submit the  
19 measures to us.

20 But, again, we hold the plans  
21 accountable for ensuring that they have the  
22 complete data that is submitted to us in order

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to report the measure.

2 DR. NEEDLEMAN: So, measured  
3 against either the number of plans that you  
4 are providing data for or the number of groups  
5 that those plans are representing, I am not  
6 quite sure what level we are talking about  
7 here, what proportion do not have pharmacy  
8 data? What is the proportion that are  
9 pharmacy data NA?

10 MR. HAMLIN: I don=t have that  
11 information at my fingertips. But we right  
12 now have 374 commercial plans and 190 Medicaid  
13 and 103 Medicare plans that are reporting  
14 complete data. So, there=s a number of plans  
15 above and beyond that that are not able to  
16 report, probably due to some issues either in  
17 the pharmacy or on the other medical side.  
18 So, they don=t end up in the final calculation  
19 because either they do not have the required  
20 benefit or they do not have the required  
21 information to report the measure.

22 CO-CHAIR STEINWALD: This issue

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 *has come up before, the difference between*  
2 *what happens in practice and the measure that*  
3 *you are seeking NQF endorsement for. That*  
4 *measure includes pharmacy benefits, right?*

5 *MR. HAMLIN: Right.*

6 *CO-CHAIR STEINWALD: Okay.*

7 *MR. HAMLIN: And the measure*  
8 *specification details exactly what is required*  
9 *to report the measure.*

10 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: And I think a*  
11 *little bit of the disconnect, Ben, is that the*  
12 *example that Jack used was the University of*  
13 *California, and let=s assume it was an ACO of*  
14 *some ilk, but probably would not have access*  
15 *to the pharmacy benefit programs for multiple*  
16 *health plans, would not be able to submit, or*  
17 *if it did submit, would certainly not have*  
18 *pharmacy benefits. And yet, the real-world*  
19 *experience of your organization is, and why it*  
20 *requires 400 individuals is, it is health*  
21 *plans, and health plans virtually almost every*  
22 *time have access to the pharmacy encounters.*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1           MR. HAMLIN: I mean, again, they  
2 would be able to submit whatever data they  
3 would wish to us, based on the specifications,  
4 but they would not end up in any of the  
5 reporting products because they were missing a  
6 major component of the measure spec.

7           CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: But most of  
8 the health plans do have or many --

9           MR. HAMLIN: Right now, about a  
10 little over two-thirds of the plans that  
11 report, all the plans that report to us,  
12 report RAU successfully. So, the number is  
13 increasing. It went up 8 percent this year  
14 from last year.

15          CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay.

16          MR. HAMLIN: So, increasingly, we  
17 require them to get the data, and they are  
18 going out and finding it.

19          CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Got it.  
20 Okay. But, again, a provider entity would not  
21 have the leverage in most instances --

22          MR. HAMLIN: There=s a whole other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 *series of issues there in that, yes.*

2 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: There=s a*  
3 *whole other series of issues, right.*

4 *Okay. We are on 2b, overall*  
5 *validity.*

6 *DR. REDFEARN: I have another --*

7 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: David?*

8 *DR. REDFEARN: -- issue to raise.*

9 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Absolutely.*

10 *DR. REDFEARN: One of the things*  
11 *that struck me in going through this is the*  
12 *fact that you use indirect standardization*  
13 *when you do the risk adjustment. Why did you*  
14 *choose indirect standardization?*

15 *My concern is, when you are trying*  
16 *to reweight a small organization=s*  
17 *distribution of whatever you are comparing*  
18 *them on based against the overall averages,*  
19 *you may be weighting relatively rare*  
20 *occurrences for that organization pretty*  
21 *substantially and underweight other things*  
22 *that they are doing.*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           I mean, I even misinterpreted this  
2 the first time around. I thought it was  
3 direct standardization because everybody has  
4 been using that, but you are using indirect  
5 standardization. And I wondered what the  
6 logic of that, why that was done that way.

7           MR. HAMLIN: I wasn't involved in  
8 the development phase. So, the ultimate  
9 decisions were -- but my understanding is  
10 that, during the testing when they were trying  
11 to determine what the most equitable and  
12 reliable standard for the measure  
13 specification, that was sort of what they  
14 landed on for their calculation.

15           I mean, I would agree there  
16 probably are some specific smaller plans that  
17 may be more greatly affected in this, but,  
18 again, overall, for the national plan  
19 reporting of the 850 or 900 plans that report  
20 to NCQA, I think those probably are minimized.  
21 It is not the perfect approach, but it is the  
22 best of what works for plan-to-plan

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 *comparisons at this time.*

2 *DR. NEEDLEMAN: Do you want to*  
3 *comment on direct standardization versus*  
4 *indirect and what you see as the strengths and*  
5 *weaknesses of each? Because you, clearly,*  
6 *have thought about this.*

7 *DR. REDFEARN: Well, when you do*  
8 *direct standardization, basically, you adjust*  
9 *the norm to match the distribution for the*  
10 *entity that you are comparing it to. So, that*  
11 *sort of gives the advantage to that*  
12 *organization to say, I'm going to evaluate*  
13 *you based on your particular mix of services*  
14 *or risks, or something like that. That is*  
15 *the way I have always done it, and that is the*  
16 *way we do our provider profiling and stuff*  
17 *like that.*

18 *They are doing the reverse. They*  
19 *are saying we have a distribution that we have*  
20 *derived from all of our aggregate data put*  
21 *together, and we are going to use that*  
22 *distribution for every group we are comparing,*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 no matter what their distribution is.

2 And you can think of really absurd  
3 cases in which you are looking at a group that  
4 has a mix that is very different, very  
5 atypical. And in that case, you are going to  
6 heavily weight things that they just don=t do  
7 very much about. And that means you are  
8 taking a very small number and you are  
9 projecting it out to do part of your  
10 evaluation, which just makes me really  
11 nervous.

12 There are arguments in both areas  
13 in terms of the provider profiling world. If  
14 you know anything about Doug Cave and his  
15 approach, Doug recommends indirect  
16 standardization for everything he does in  
17 provider profiling because he says you do  
18 specialty-specific comparisons, and what  
19 should a rheumatologist be doing? A  
20 rheumatologist should do what rheumatologists  
21 do on average, and that is how I am going to  
22 compare everybody that is says they are a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 *rheumatologist.*

2 *We don=t do it that way. We think*  
3 *that leads to some potential misunderstanding.*

4 *But it is a legitimate argument. That is the*  
5 *distinction.*

6 *It is just the odd thing here is,*  
7 *I mean, this is the first situation we have*  
8 *seen in which it is indirect standardization.*

9 *MR. HAMLIN: And I think, partly,*  
10 *that may also be due to the fact that our*  
11 *smallest reporting entity right now is an HHS*  
12 *region, which is actually fairly large. You*  
13 *know, this is not part of the spec, but we are*  
14 *looking at increasing the specificity of the*  
15 *regional component of the RAU measures. So,*  
16 *we would love to get down to HRR or HSA, if we*  
17 *could, but to be addressing the market*  
18 *variation.*

19 *But, right now, we have to*  
20 *calculate a national and an HHS region, which*  
21 *is a pretty big slice in which a lot of*  
22 *variation occurs. And I think that is*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 probably why it was the best approach for the  
2 current approach.

3           Should we get more granular in the  
4 future, I think we may revisit that issue.  
5 But, right now, since the largest entity is  
6 the HHS region, which encompasses several  
7 states and many different markets, there is  
8 just too much variability, I think, within  
9 that region to apply a direct standardization  
10 approach, I wouldn't say easily, but sort of  
11 reliably, that would apply to a West Coast  
12 region versus an East Coast region or  
13 something along those lines.

14           DR. REDFEARN: When you have huge  
15 entities, it probably doesn't make any  
16 difference anyway.

17           MR. HAMLIN: It may or may not.

18           CO-CHAIR     ROSENTHAL:           Other  
19 questions on overall validity?

20           (No response.)

21           All right. Then, Ashlie, if you  
22 would give us the TAP scores? And then, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will call the question.

2 DR. RUDOLPH: Could I ask one more  
3 thing?

4 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Yes, ma'am.

5 DR. RUDOLPH: It just took me a  
6 minute.

7 In the standardization, do you  
8 separate out the commercial plans from the  
9 Medicaid and Medicare?

10 MR. HAMLIN: Yes, each product  
11 line is calculated completely separately from  
12 each other. So, your peers are only being  
13 compared to peers.

14 DR. RUDOLPH: Okay.

15 MS. WILBON: All right.

16 DR. NEEDLEMAN: I'm sorry. I'm  
17 looking at the TAP report summary report. And  
18 what level is this reported at? Because the  
19 TAP report says it goes down to the clinician  
20 level. Is that accurate?

21 MR. HAMLIN: No.

22 DR. NEEDLEMAN: Okay. What level

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 *of reporting are we talking about here?*

2 *MR. HAMLIN: We use it for health*  
3 *plan reporting. But, again, it could be used*  
4 *for anything with a population of at least 400*  
5 *members.*

6 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Can we have*  
7 *the TAP?*

8 *MS. WILBON: So, 2b1,*  
9 *specifications are consistent with the*  
10 *resource use or cost problem, 6 high, 3*  
11 *moderate. Validity testing, 6 high, 3*  
12 *moderate. Exclusions, 6 high, 3 moderate.*  
13 *Risk adjustment, 7 high, 2 moderate.*  
14 *Identification of statistically-significant*  
15 *and meaningful differences, 8 high, 1*  
16 *moderate. Overall validity is 5 high, 4*  
17 *moderate.*

18 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. Any*  
19 *further discussion?*

20 *(No response.)*

21 *It is amazing, just when you think*  
22 *you have discussed every possible aspect of*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 *this, there is, in fact, some point of this*  
2 *thing that is actually tremendously helpful*  
3 *for the group in our education.*

4 *Helen, just when we actually learn*  
5 *something, we become useless.*

6 *(Laughter.)*

7 *All right. So, I think we will*  
8 *call the question.*

9 *DR. BURSTIN: I must admit, I*  
10 *don=t think I picked up before on this point,*  
11 *but it is health plans or an AN@ greater than*  
12 *400. I mean that is actually pretty*  
13 *significant.*

14 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: No, it=s*  
15 *good.*

16 *DR. BURSTIN: Yes.*

17 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: And it could*  
18 *get down to an individual provider who is*  
19 *unbelievably busy seeing asthmatics. But*  
20 *that, I think, in the world we live in doesn=t*  
21 *exist.*

22 *DR. BURSTIN: But it is*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 *potentially very applicable to the sort of*  
2 *emerging models of --*

3 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Yes, emerging*  
4 *models.*

5 *MR. HAMLIN: Asthma is actually*  
6 *one of the conditions that is most affected by*  
7 *this because there are actually a number of*  
8 *plans that cannot meet that minimum sample*  
9 *size requirement. So, that is the one where*  
10 *most plans get limited --*

11 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Except for*  
12 *the pharmacy benefit problem, which, again,*  
13 *most of the ACOs don=t have access to their*  
14 *pharmacy benefits.*

15 *And again, if we are ever really*  
16 *going to have integrated delivery, we have got*  
17 *to have really integrated data and that the*  
18 *people know what the heck is going on. But*  
19 *those are all editorial comments.*

20 *(Laughter.)*

21 *Let=s vote. So, this is 1, high;*  
22 *2, moderate; 3, low; 4, insufficient.*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

2 MS. FANTA: And on the phone,  
3 overall validity.

4 Doris?

5 DR. PETER: High.

6 MS. FANTA: Okay. And Ethan?  
7 Ethan, are you still there?

8 (No response.)

9 Okay. So, we have 4 high, 9  
10 moderate, and 1 low.

11 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.  
12 And now we get to vote overall scientific  
13 acceptability. Our options are more limited  
14 again. So, this is yes or no; 1, yes; 2, no.

15 I am not going to ask for any more  
16 conversation because, when I do, I get it.

17 (Laughter.)

18 Which until about 30 seconds ago  
19 was a very good thing.

20 So, 1, yes; 2, no.

21 Sarah, tell us when you are ready.

22 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MS. FANTA:     And Doris, overall  
2     *scientific acceptability?*

3                   DR. PETER:    Yes.

4                   MS. FANTA:    Okay.    So, we have 12  
5     *yes and 2 no.*

6                   CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL:    Great.    Let=s  
7     *move to usability.*

8                   Kurt, I think we will move right  
9     *to the TAP discussion.*

10                  DR. ELWARD:    Yes.    Yes, I think,  
11     *overall, there was high, generally high levels*  
12     *of votes for usability.    There was a concern*  
13     *about how smaller groups would implement that.*  
14     *I think Ben has addressed that.    Smaller*  
15     *entities would have a problem doing this.*  
16     *But, otherwise, the majority of people who*  
17     *would use it would have been able to do it*  
18     *well.*

19                  CO-CHAIR     ROSENTHAL:            Okay.  
20     *Discussion about usability?*

21                  Paul?

22                  DR.     BARNETT:            I    was    just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 *wondering, so the process requires that the*  
2 *plan actually turn over data to NCQA to*  
3 *actually run it and do it?*

4 *MR. HAMLIN: Yes. Plans provide*  
5 *aggregate data on PMPM to NCQA for all the*  
6 *members who meet the criteria for each service*  
7 *category. So, not member-level information.*

8 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: I guess, is,*  
9 *Paul, your question, though, could some other*  
10 *entity take this measure and apply it to some*  
11 *group that had 400 members, knowing how to use*  
12 *the risk-adjusting methodology, et cetera, et*  
13 *cetera, et cetera? In other words, does it*  
14 *specify that it is only NCQA that can apply*  
15 *the measure?*

16 *MR. HAMLIN: No. All our*  
17 *methodology is transparent. We put it on the*  
18 *website. So, any entity that wanted to do the*  
19 *same thing could do the same thing. It is a*  
20 *distributed model, though.*

21 *So, the number of plans that*  
22 *report the measure to NCQA allows us to*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculate better expecteds for each plan  
2 average for each of the service categories.  
3 So, it helps to be NCQA, but anyone can do it.

4 DR. BARNETT: And I am not sure  
5 whether this is usability or feasibility, but  
6 they have to be an NCQA subscriber, member, or  
7 something like that, to --

8 MR. HAMLIN: You do not have to be  
9 an accredited plan to submit data to NCQA.  
10 You are able to submit, and we will return you  
11 a calculated IDSS report, whether or not you  
12 are accredited. It cost you a little bit to  
13 do it, but there is no requirement for  
14 accreditation to submit the data to get the  
15 report back -- a little bit less than it does  
16 for accreditation, I think probably.

17 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Or you could  
18 do it yourself, but you would have very little  
19 to compare it to.

20 MR. HAMLIN: Right.

21 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Right. And  
22 the observeds-to-expecteds would be hard to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 calculate.

2 MR. HAMLIN: Yes. Well, you would  
3 have the observeds, just not a very good  
4 expected.

5 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: You wouldn't  
6 have a very good expected, right.

7 MR. HAMLIN: Yes.

8 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Right. Okay.  
9 Any further question/discussion on  
10 usability?

11 (No response.)

12 All right. Hearing none, let's  
13 hear the TAP -- we didn't do this. I'm losing  
14 my mind. What was the TAP vote on this?

15 MS. WILBON: On 3a, whether or not  
16 the measure performance results are publicly  
17 reported, 8 high; 1 moderate. 3b, whether or  
18 not the measure is meaningful, 6 high; 3  
19 moderate. And whether or not the measure is  
20 transparent is 8 high; 1 moderate.

21 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.  
22 And so, our vote is on overall usability, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it is 1, high; 2, moderate; 3, low; 4,  
2 insufficient. And let=s vote.

3 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

4 MS. FANTA: And Doris, on  
5 usability?

6 DR. PETER: High.

7 MS. FANTA: Okay. So, we have 9  
8 high and 5 moderate.

9 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.  
10 And last, then, we have feasibility.

11 And, Kurt, the TAP view of this?

12 DR. ELWARD: Yes, just to say  
13 Ashlie some time, it was sort of 9, 7, 8.  
14 They were all very high levels.

15 And the data elements are  
16 available electronically.

17 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Right, it is  
18 coded information.

19 DR. ELWARD: Yes, it is coded  
20 information.

21 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: It is claims  
22 with both the positives and the limitations of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 *claim use.*

2 *DR. ELWARD: And NCQA does a good*  
3 *job of recognizing where there are challenges*  
4 *with data inaccuracy.*

5 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. Open*  
6 *for discussion.*

7 *(No response.)*

8 *All right. Hearing none, I will*  
9 *take that that we are ready to vote on this.*  
10 *One, high; 2, moderate; 3, low; 4,*  
11 *insufficient.*

12 *(Whereupon, a vote was taken.)*

13 *MS. FANTA: Okay. And Doris, your*  
14 *vote on overall feasibility?*

15 *DR. PETER: High.*

16 *MS. FANTA: Okay. So, we have 10*  
17 *high, 4 moderate.*

18 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.*  
19 *And now, we are left to vote on overall*  
20 *recommendation for endorsement.*

21 *I don=t think we get a TAP vote on*  
22 *this, do we? No, we just have to do this*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 *ourselves. Okay.*

2 *(Laughter.)*

3 *I=m getting tired.*

4 *Okay. So, this is easy. It=s yes*  
5 *or no or abstain. And now, we are voting on*  
6 *recommendation for endorsement or a no vote is*  
7 *against endorsement.*

8 *So, with no further discussion,*  
9 *let=s vote.*

10 *(Whereupon, a vote was taken.)*

11 *Oh, wait, I voted wrong. What do*  
12 *I have to do? Oh, I can change it? Okay.*

13 *MS. FANTA: And Doris, your vote*  
14 *on the overall recommendation, yes or no?*

15 *DR. PETER: Abstain.*

16 *MS. FANTA: Okay. So, we have 13*  
17 *yes and 1 abstention.*

18 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.*  
19 *So, that concludes the discussion on 1560.*

20 *Now let us take up 1561, which is*  
21 *relative resource use for people with COPD*  
22 *from NCQA.*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And again, I think in sort of the  
2 *interest of time and people=s sanity, if we*  
3 *could focus on what aspects are different from*  
4 *asthma without necessarily going through every*  
5 *element of the measure, we might be just a*  
6 *smidge more efficient.*

7                   *Let=s go. Let=s push through.*

8                   All who believe that this  
9 *important?*

10                  Anybody believe that it is not  
11 *important?*

12                  Okay. So, importance is settled.

13                  Ben, do you want to give us the  
14 *quick version of COPD? And again, focus on*  
15 *how it is similar or different to the asthma*  
16 *measure.*

17                  MR. HAMLIN: It is different  
18 *because it applies to COPD and not asthma, the*  
19 *same service categories, the same risk-*  
20 *adjustment approach, the same standard pricing*  
21 *tables.*

22                  CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. HAMLIN:        It=s COPD, not  
2                   asthma.

3                   CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL:   Well, that=s  
4                   what I wanted to get. It is a different  
5                   diagnosis, but, otherwise, the methodology is  
6                   the same?

7                   MR. HAMLIN:        Yes, it uses  
8                   different diagnosis codes from ICD-9 to  
9                   identify people with COPD, and pretty much  
10                  everything else is the same.

11                  CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.

12                  So, Kurt, let=s do reliability.

13                  DR. ELWARD:     Yes. They use some  
14                  more measures. The populations are a little  
15                  bit different in terms of it is a little  
16                  harder to do fee-for-service for the general  
17                  eligible population of Medicare. But,  
18                  overall, our ratings for reliability were  
19                  high.

20                  CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. Open  
21                  for discussion.

22                  (No response.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           I have one question. I am not  
2           sure whether reliability is the place to ask  
3           it, but it gets to the business about  
4           intercurrent diagnoses with COPD seem to be  
5           much more likely than they were with asthma.  
6           And how is that managed in your world about  
7           this? So, you have got people with heart  
8           failure and potentially multiple other chronic  
9           diseases, particularly in the elderly.

10           MR. HAMLIN: Right. So, for COPD,  
11           there are fewer exclusions, clinical  
12           exclusions. For the asthma population, we try  
13           to exclude the emphysema/the COPD from that  
14           population, so they will end up in the COPD  
15           RAU measure.

16           For other diagnoses like heart  
17           failure, they will be risk-adjusted in a  
18           different category than somebody who does not  
19           have that comorbidity, but that would be where  
20           they would be differentiated, is in the risk  
21           adjustment.

22           CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: And then, an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 individual patient could end up both in a COPD  
2 episode grouper, as it were, and also a CHF  
3 measure, and be risk-adjusted appropriately  
4 for both diagnoses in both populations?

5 MR. HAMLIN: Right. You assign  
6 the diagnoses and you take the highest ranked  
7 one when you do the HAC risk adjustments. So,  
8 yes, they are all factored; they are all taken  
9 into consideration. So, yes, depending on  
10 however many of those they have, they will be  
11 adjusted appropriately, depending on how many  
12 diagnoses that they have.

13 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: But could a  
14 patient in a health plan end up in two  
15 different diagnostic groups? Or is it  
16 literally only the primary diagnosis?

17 MR. HAMLIN: For risk adjustment,  
18 you take all diagnoses, not just primary.

19 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.  
20 No, I am talking about, could a patient -- I=m  
21 in a health plan. I=m in Blue Cross of Ohio,  
22 and I have COPD and heart failure. And there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 *is a heart failure metric cost of care and*  
2 *there is a COPD metric cost of care.*

3 *MR. HAMLIN: Right.*

4 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Can I end up*  
5 *in both of those groups?*

6 *MR. HAMLIN: If we had a heart*  
7 *failure one, then yes.*

8 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Yes, if you*  
9 *had a heart failure one. Okay. And I am not*  
10 *saying there is anything wrong with that.*

11 *MR. HAMLIN: Yes.*

12 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: That is just*  
13 *for clarification purposes.*

14 *Sorry.*

15 *DR. ELWARD: Yes, that is one of*  
16 *the challenges. In some ways, you have one*  
17 *person splitters --*

18 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Yes.*

19 *DR. ELWARD: -- and NCQA is a*  
20 *lumper, with all due respect.*

21 *(Laughter.)*

22 *But there is so much variability*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

1 that that was a real concern, but, again, on  
2 the one hand, asthma has very few  
3 comorbidities. So, we think it is going to  
4 sort out.

5 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Right.

6 DR. ELWARD: But, at the other end  
7 of the spectrum, the thought was that COPD  
8 folks overall have so many comorbidities that  
9 that may sort itself out. The question is, is  
10 that really accurate?

11 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Yes. Well,  
12 if they risk-adjust it, it is no problem, and  
13 it sounds like they risk-adjust it.

14 DR. ELWARD: The problem was that  
15 two things really drove our recommendations.  
16 One is that they do risk-adjust, and fairly  
17 well, and second, that the process was  
18 transparent. So, we could understand how they  
19 did that.

20 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: And you could  
21 have an individual who ends up in both sets  
22 for cost, and yet, they both get risk-adjusted

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 appropriately. Okay.

2 Other questions on overall  
3 reliability?

4 Jack?

5 DR. NEEDLEMAN: Yes. Since we are  
6 talking about risk adjustment, and I am never  
7 sure whether it is reliability or validity,  
8 you had mentioned the broken arm. I think of  
9 the person who gets hit by the bus. You know,  
10 how are things like getting hit by a bus or  
11 being diagnosed with cancer, but, in  
12 particular, those acute things, are those  
13 built into your risk-adjustment model? Or are  
14 you just relying upon we've got 400 people at  
15 least and it is going to average out over --

16 MR. HAMLIN: So, we have, as part  
17 of the tables that we post for our risk-  
18 adjustment methodology, we have, I think, 187  
19 different clinical conditions that are  
20 identified that you have to look for for the  
21 risk adjustment. So, if they are on that  
22 list, then, yes, they are included in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 *risk-adjustment method.*

2 *I haven=t looked at hit by the bus*  
3 *on the table yet, but I=m sure fractures and*  
4 *other things would be included as part of*  
5 *those.*

6 *You know, you get assigned for*  
7 *some other service, some other encounter that*  
8 *you have had, some other diagnosis of AX@, if*  
9 *you will.*

10 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Are there any*  
11 *exclusions?*

12 *MR. HAMLIN: Well, there are*  
13 *mandatory exclusions for all of RE measures,*  
14 *which are HIV, active cancer, ESRD.*

15 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: That=s right,*  
16 *we dealt with this the last time.*

17 *MR. HAMLIN: So, those are*  
18 *automatically excluded from the measurement*  
19 *altogether. So, they are sort of the high-*  
20 *cost conditions where a few patients could*  
21 *really skew the results for one plan.*

22 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Even with 400*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 *members.*

2 *MR. HAMLIN: Even with 400*  
3 *members. Transplantation is the other one.*  
4 *So, high-cost conditions that are --*

5 *DR. NEEDLEMAN: And some of the*  
6 *other things, like these acute --*

7 *MR. HAMLIN: Right.*

8 *DR. NEEDLEMAN: -- acute high-*  
9 *expense incidences --*

10 *MR. HAMLIN: Right.*

11 *DR. NEEDLEMAN: -- are sort of*  
12 *being picked up by your risk adjustment?*

13 *MR. HAMLIN: Some of those will be*  
14 *picked up by risk adjustment. Some of those*  
15 *will show up, if there are a number of those,*  
16 *they will show up in the specific service*  
17 *categories. So, we look at acute inpatient.*  
18 *We look at ED discharges, and those kinds of*  
19 *things, as part of the measure specification.*  
20 *So, you will see them.*

21 *Most of them, I believe, will be*  
22 *captured by risk adjustment for sort of the*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 187 standard clinical identifications, but,  
2 also, again, by reporting out by specific  
3 service category, acute inpatient/non-acute  
4 inpatient, those kinds of service categories.

5 You will see if you have a lot of people who  
6 are playing in traffic for that one year who  
7 happen to have COPD, that will show up in  
8 their specific results.

9 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. Let=s  
10 look at the TAP results. I think it is  
11 becoming clear how this is going, but let=s do  
12 that. And then, we will vote on overall  
13 reliability.

14 MR. AMIN: 2a1, well-defined,  
15 precise specifications, 9 yes -- or 9 high.  
16 And 2a2, reliability testing, 8 high; 1  
17 moderate.

18 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. And  
19 did they vote overall reliability?

20 MR. AMIN: Yes. Seven high, 2  
21 moderate.

22 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. All

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right. So, then, I think we are prepared to  
2 vote overall reliability, No. 2a, which for  
3 us, again, is 1, high; 2, moderate; 3, low; 4,  
4 insufficient.

5 And so, if we are prepared, let=s  
6 vote on this.

7 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

8 MS. FANTA: And Doris, your vote  
9 on overall reliability?

10 DR. PETER: High.

11 MS. FANTA: Okay. So, we have 11  
12 high and 3 moderate.

13 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. Let=s  
14 do validity now.

15 Kurt? Put your microphone on.

16 DR. ELWARD: Yes. Again, it goes  
17 back to what Jack was talking about, multiple  
18 comorbidities. So, I think we have had that  
19 discussion already.

20 In general, the ratings were high  
21 because the treatment of outliers were tagged  
22 appropriately. You know, the biggest driver

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 *is severity of disease, but it appears that*  
2 *they are risk-adjusting as well as we could*  
3 *expect.*

4 *CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. Open*  
5 *for discussion.*

6 *(No response.)*

7 *Somebody surprise me with an issue*  
8 *that we have not discussed. Not possible.*  
9 *All right, don=t test it. Don=t push our*  
10 *luck.*

11 *(Laughter.)*

12 *I tried.*

13 *So, I think we are ready to vote.*

14 *So, let=s go through the TAP scores there.*

15 *MR. AMIN: On 2b1, specifications*  
16 *consistent with the resource use and cost*  
17 *problem, 8 high; 1 moderate. 2b2, validity*  
18 *testing, 8 high -- or 6 high; 3 moderate.*  
19 *2b3, exclusions, 4 high; 5 moderate. 2b4,*  
20 *risk adjustment, 6 high; 3 moderate. 2b5,*  
21 *identification of statistically-significant*  
22 *and meaningful differences, 5 high and 4*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 moderate.

2 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.

3 MR. AMIN: And overall was 4 high  
4 and 5 moderate.

5 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. So, we  
6 will be voting overall validity, 2b, and our  
7 votes are 1, high; 2, moderate; 3, low; 4,  
8 insufficient.

9 And let=s vote.

10 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

11 MS. FANTA: And Doris, your vote  
12 on overall validity?

13 DR. PETER: High.

14 MS. FANTA: Okay. So, we have 4  
15 high and 10 moderate.

16 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.  
17 Now we vote overall scientific acceptability,  
18 and this is yes or no; 1, yes; 2, no.

19 And let=s vote.

20 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

21 MS. FANTA: And Doris, overall  
22 scientific acceptability?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. PETER: Yes.

2 MS. FANTA: Okay. So, we have 13  
3 yes and 1 no.

4 PARTICIPANT: No, I pushed the  
5 wrong thing.

6 MS. FANTA: So, we have 14 yes.

7 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.  
8 So, now usability.

9 Kurt?

10 DR. ELWARD: Generally, the same  
11 thing. One of the things that the TAP did  
12 appreciate was that NCQA does extensive audits  
13 on their material on a regular basis, and you  
14 can deconstruct the measure to facilitate  
15 transparency, which we thought was very  
16 important.

17 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay.

18 DR. ELWARD: So, it is not only  
19 user-friendly in terms of use, but also  
20 interpretability and being able to be  
21 deconstructed.

22 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 just for completeness sake, the only lever on  
2 that is that, even though you could do this on  
3 your own without going through NCQA, it would  
4 not be completely trivial. Right. Okay.

5 DR. RUDOLPH: One question.

6 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Yes, ma'am?

7 DR. RUDOLPH: How would this data  
8 be used by non-plan personnel, by a provider,  
9 for example? How would the results be used?

10 MR. HAMLIN: So, what we have seen  
11 so far is that, because this gives you a  
12 snapshot of utilization for these chronic  
13 disease conditions, we found that this allows  
14 participating healthcare services to have much  
15 more information when they go into  
16 negotiations for their next annual purchasing  
17 time. So, they can look at the premium. They  
18 can look at their relative resource use. They  
19 can look at their quality score. And they can  
20 ask some harder questions about, well, why are  
21 you here versus that other plan is over here.

22 So, it really is that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 purchasers we have found have been really  
2 interested in this. The plans also have been  
3 interested in going back, applying the same  
4 methodology, plugging in their own actual  
5 prices or their allowed prices, or whatever  
6 they choose to do, to identify opportunities  
7 where they might have effect. You know, so  
8 much effort in one of these service categories  
9 might have a much greater effect than a  
10 greater effort in another category, just  
11 depending on what the utilization is. And we  
12 offer programs that help them do those  
13 calculations to try to make the results more  
14 meaningful.

15 DR. RUDOLPH: Have you sort of  
16 looked at longitudinally whether changes have  
17 resulted?

18 MR. HAMLIN: We are trying to  
19 figure out a way to do that right now. The  
20 level of data that we get, and because we do  
21 this calculation every year, we can't trend  
22 the data directly. But we are looking at ways

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 now, as we automate more of the data  
2 collection.

3           There are about 5,000 data  
4 elements per measure per plan that come in.  
5 So, we are trying to (a) reduce the burden,  
6 but we are automating a lot of this, so we can  
7 try to hold the pricing and other things  
8 constant over multiple years, as we get  
9 multiple years of data, and do calculations  
10 that way.

11           We just haven=t done that yet  
12 because of the level of computing power. We  
13 just haven=t had the ability to do that yet,  
14 but we are hoping to starting this year,  
15 moving forward. So, in three years= time, we  
16 could go back and recalculate things, holding  
17 a bunch of things constant, and show  
18 trendability. But that is a computer-level, a  
19 server-level issue up to this point. It is a  
20 lot of power that is required.

21           CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.  
22 So, we are going to vote on usability.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   *Jack, please.*

2                   *DR. NEEDLEMAN: This probably is a*  
3 *comment that is more suited for tomorrow=s*  
4 *discussion, and it isn=t going to affect my*  
5 *vote. But I just think, as we go through all*  
6 *these measures of resource use, it is*  
7 *important to keep in mind that, ultimately,*  
8 *what we have got and what we are analyzing are*  
9 *only resources that are billed for.*

10                   *Any service that a health plan or*  
11 *a physician group or an employer, for that*  
12 *matter, is providing to support particularly*  
13 *people=s efforts to manage their own chronic*  
14 *illnesses, are simply not captured as*  
15 *resources that we are measuring and will not*  
16 *be taken into account in understanding*  
17 *differences in performance of different plans*  
18 *or employers or provider groups in delivering*  
19 *effective care.*

20                   *And that=s okay. That=s where we*  
21 *are in terms of what data we have available*  
22 *for this. But it is just important to keep*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that in the back of our minds as we go through  
2 labeling these the resources that are being  
3 consumed in delivering care.

4 MR. HAMLIN: While we don't  
5 measure them directly, we actually do feel  
6 that programs like wellness and DM programs do  
7 have an effect on the results. So, again, it  
8 is not a direct measurement, but we do feel  
9 that, because we are reporting these out by  
10 specific service categories, you might see a  
11 shift from inpatient to more outpatient E&M if  
12 you have a really good wellness program that  
13 is identifying risks in the population.

14 So, we do say that. We say we  
15 feel that these programs, while not directly  
16 measured, will affect your results, and  
17 therefore, we support the continued use of  
18 good wellness programs and risk identification  
19 in your population, and screening.

20 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Joe, did you  
21 have a comment that you wanted to make on  
22 that?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. STEPHANSKY: What we are  
2 seeing in Michigan from some of the plans are  
3 specific proprietary, essentially, CPT codes  
4 covering some care coordination issues. And  
5 we are seeing a lot more of that very quickly  
6 as the patient-centered medical home comes.

7 So, someplace along the way, if we  
8 don=t have anything to map those to, and we  
9 are only mapping them back to codes that can  
10 be used on existing bills, we are going to run  
11 into a problem. I think there is an  
12 opportunity here, but I don=t know how to make  
13 use of it.

14 MR. HAMLIN: We price services  
15 that we can price reliably over a large scale.

16 So, we have problems with a few services that  
17 are very proprietary or very unique to certain  
18 areas.

19 We are working right now on the  
20 quality side of this to look at programs as we  
21 respecify measures for CMS for EMRs,  
22 ambulatory, to meet meaningful use in all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 these things. We are hoping that some of  
2 these care coordination issues might be rolled  
3 into the quality side at first, until we can  
4 somehow figure out how to get them on the  
5 resource use and how to directly measure  
6 those.

7 Again, our standardized price  
8 schedule is basically Medicare fee-schedule-  
9 based with some adjustments for commercial  
10 utilization.

11 But you're right, there are some  
12 really great programs that we just can't  
13 measure right now. We want to; we just can't.

14 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Barbara?

15 DR. RUDOLPH: Yes, I think,  
16 especially for like COPD, transfers from  
17 hospitals to institutions, long-term care  
18 units, et cetera, those things are not being  
19 included at all, as Jack mentioned. So, we do  
20 have to sort of think about how will we make  
21 that integration between those very costly  
22 services that aren't being measured,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 particularly if there is sort of provider  
2 failure. You know, those folks, the train  
3 wrecks are more likely to go to long-term  
4 acute care facilities or long-term care  
5 hospitals. And somehow, we have got to get at  
6 those kind of costs.

7 MR. HAMLIN: Yes, it is one of the  
8 ironies in our HEDIS quality measurement side  
9 where, for COPD in particular, we have  
10 assessment and we have management of  
11 patients, and none of the care management in  
12 between that really is very important to  
13 managing COPD members.

14 And we are hoping, again, with  
15 ambulatory-based EMRs that are very granular,  
16 with the measurement we can do there, we are  
17 hoping that will move this in leaps and bounds  
18 forward. But, again, we can only measure what  
19 we have access to, and it is pretty limited,  
20 especially in COPD right now, which is  
21 unfortunate.

22 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Paul?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1                   DR. BARNETT: I was just going to  
2 say we ought to write that one down for when  
3 it comes to the final recommendations, that  
4 whole idea that the system needs to do a  
5 better job of coding and reporting and  
6 assessing the costs of the preventive  
7 services. I mean the state of coding is  
8 pretty abysmal. It is very hard to tell what  
9 is going on or what it costs. And to the  
10 extent that we can have any impact on the  
11 world, that might be --

12                   CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Yes, you also  
13 can=t do cost/benefit analysis if you don=t  
14 really know what some of the costs are. And  
15 there is so much belief about things that are  
16 cost-effective, many of which may turn out to  
17 be actually cost-effective in reality, but it  
18 is very hard to measure.

19                   DR. BARNETT: But there is just  
20 like a handful. I am not even sure more than  
21 three or four CPT codes to report preventive  
22 services.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Well, nobody  
2 does it, right.

3 DR. BARNETT: Right. That are  
4 psychosocial interventions.

5 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Right. Well,  
6 we did preempt a little bit because this will  
7 be part of tomorrow, but that=s fine.

8 I would suggest now that we go  
9 ahead and call the question on usability, and  
10 this is 1, high; 2, moderate; 3, low, and 4,  
11 insufficient.

12 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

13 MS. FANTA: And Doris, your vote  
14 on usability?

15 DR. PETER: Yes. Sorry. High.

16 MS. FANTA: High. Okay. That=s  
17 okay.

18 It=s 7 high and 7 moderate.

19 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.  
20 Great. So, now we have feasibility, and is  
21 there anything left to be said about  
22 feasibility?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. ELWARD: No, it is very  
2 consistent with asthma, and we all voted it  
3 very high.

4 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. And  
5 there are really virtually no differences  
6 here. It is coded data. It is what it is.

7 So, if there is no further  
8 discussion, I am going to call the vote on  
9 this. And this is 1, high; 2, moderate; 3,  
10 low, and 4, insufficient.

11 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

12 MS. FANTA: And Doris, your vote  
13 on feasibility?

14 DR. PETER: High.

15 MS. FANTA: Okay. So, we have 10  
16 high and 4 moderate.

17 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: All right.  
18 And now, we are left with recommendation for  
19 endorsement or against endorsement. And this  
20 is 1 is yes; 2 is no, and 3 is abstain.

21 Is there any reason to have any  
22 further discussion on the overall measure?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (No response.)

2 All right. Hearing not, let=s  
3 vote.

4 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

5 MS. FANTA: And Doris, your vote  
6 on the recommendation?

7 DR. PETER: Abstain.

8 MS. FANTA: Okay. So, we have 14  
9 yes.

10 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Okay. Who  
11 abstained?

12 MS. FANTA: So, we have 13 yes and  
13 1 abstain.

14 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Who  
15 abstained?

16 MS. WILBON: Doris.

17 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Oh, okay.  
18 Oh, abstain? I thought I heard Athe same@.

19 (Laughter.)

20 Sorry. That is what I thought I  
21 heard.

22 All right. We have public

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 *comment. Let=s do that.*

2 *MS. WILBON: Hi, Tom. Are you*  
3 *there with us still?*

4 *THE OPERATOR: Yes, I=m here.*

5 *MS. WILBON: The operator Tom.*

6 *THE OPERATOR: Yes, I=m here.*

7 *MS. WILBON: Okay. Can we open it*  
8 *up for -- is there anyone on the participant*  
9 *line?*

10 *THE OPERATOR: We do have one*  
11 *participant line. Let me go ahead and open*  
12 *that for you.*

13 *MS. WILBON: Okay. I guess we*  
14 *could open the line up for that person to make*  
15 *a comment, if they would like.*

16 *THE OPERATOR: The line is open.*

17 *(No response.)*

18 *MS. WILBON: All right. No*  
19 *comments.*

20 *So, that will conclude our day*  
21 *today. Thank you all for persevering. It was*  
22 *a little rough; I am not going to lie. But*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you guys made it through, and tomorrow,  
2 hopefully, will be a little less arduous.

3 And hopefully, we will be able to  
4 kind of bring back some of these ideas and  
5 talk them through a little bit and make some  
6 recommendations for next steps.

7 Thank you to the Co-Chairs.

8 Janet, I am not sure if you are  
9 still on the phone, but thank you for dialing  
10 in.

11 Kurt, thank you.

12 Also, to the Bone/Joint TAP  
13 Chairs, who are probably not on the phone, but  
14 I just want for the record to thank them for  
15 dialing in. And obviously, their input is  
16 really helpful.

17 DR. ELWARD: We had an awesome  
18 staff to work with, Tom. Thank you.

19 MR. AMIN: One other quick thing  
20 that I would just like to add. As we sort of  
21 think through the structure of tomorrow, I  
22 would just want to set a little bit of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 *stage.*

2 *A lot of the structure for*  
3 *tomorrow is some of the challenges that we*  
4 *noticed, as part of the NQF staff, and then,*  
5 *also, a lot of the challenges that were*  
6 *noticed through the Steering Committee and*  
7 *through the TAPs, evaluating all of the*  
8 *measures, including the ABMS measures, a lot*  
9 *of which didn=t get to this point.*

10 *Although there are big sort of*  
11 *methodological questions, some of them are*  
12 *theoretical questions, and they span those*  
13 *two, which is sort of difficult to go back and*  
14 *forth as we sort of go through the module,*  
15 *although we have framed a lot of the big-*  
16 *picture questions along the modules that we*  
17 *have structured the measure evaluation process*  
18 *through.*

19 *So, we have posed the questions,*  
20 *and many of the questions don=t really have*  
21 *actual answers right now, considering where*  
22 *the field of resource use measures is. But,*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 as we are sort of looking forward, after we  
2 have gone through this whole process together  
3 over evaluating all of these measures, we  
4 thought it would be really valuable to sort of  
5 harvest a lot of this information of some of  
6 the challenges that you have felt in  
7 evaluating the measures, some of the tougher  
8 theoretical issues that potentially may be out  
9 there, noting the limitations of the data that  
10 many of these measures use, along with  
11 balancing how much we can possibly expect from  
12 measure developers who are in this field.

13 So, with that being said, we just  
14 wanted to frame the discussion for tomorrow.  
15 And hopefully, we can come in with a good  
16 breakfast and be ready for some of these sort  
17 of heavier questions, and sort of bear with  
18 each other in just sort of expressing some  
19 concern or just challenges that we have had to  
20 this process of actually evaluating all of  
21 these measures.

22 And we really appreciate any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 *feedback, if we can get it, from multiple*  
2 *different perspectives, as we sort of think*  
3 *through and advise the community of people who*  
4 *are not only developing these measures, but*  
5 *also the next measure evaluation, as we think*  
6 *through the CMMI potential application and,*  
7 *also, our big lift next year of looking at the*  
8 *public sector episode grouper evaluation.*

9 *CO-CHAIR STEINWALD: A question*  
10 *for staff: what kind of feedback, and when*  
11 *would you like the feedback, on the Draft*  
12 *Report?*

13 *MS. WILBON: Yes. So, that ship*  
14 *sailed today.*

15 *(Laughter.)*

16 *We posted the report today for*  
17 *public comment, but you can comment during the*  
18 *comment period. If you still have comments,*  
19 *we can integrate those into the comment*  
20 *process where we gather everyone=s comments,*  
21 *public and members.*

22 *We will also be having another*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 report that will reflect these measures. We  
2 will integrate probably a lot of the same  
3 ideas. So, if you have any input on how we  
4 can improve as we kind of use some of that  
5 same information for the second report, that  
6 would still be very helpful.

7 CO-CHAIR STEINWALD: And do you  
8 like track changes? Do you like hard copy?

9 MS. WILBON: You can do track  
10 changes, or if you have made hand notes, we  
11 will take those, too.

12 CO-CHAIR STEINWALD: Okay.

13 MS. WILBON: So, we are not picky.

14 CO-CHAIR STEINWALD: All right.

15 MS. WILBON: And we start a half  
16 an hour earlier tomorrow than we did this  
17 morning, according to my look at the agenda.  
18 Correct?

19 MS. WILBON: And we finish  
20 earlier, too.

21 CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: And we finish  
22 earlier, too.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20

*So, see everybody in the morning.*

*MS. WILBON: Thank you.*

*CO-CHAIR STEINWALD: The meeting  
is adjourned.*

*CO-CHAIR ROSENTHAL: Yes.*

*(Whereupon, at 4:54 p.m., the  
foregoing matter went off the record.)*